

Air Toxics Hot Spots Program

Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds)

Reference Exposure Levels

Technical Support Document for the
Derivation of Noncancer Reference
Exposure Levels

Appendix D1

Scientific Review Panel Review
Draft

April 2021



Air, Community, and Environmental Research Branch
Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
California Environmental Protection Agency

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds) Reference Exposure Levels

Technical Support Document for the Derivation of
Noncancer Reference Exposure Levels

Appendix D1
Scientific Review Panel Review Draft

**Prepared by the
Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment**

Lauren Zeise, Ph.D., Director

Authors

Rona M. Silva, Ph.D.

Technical Reviewers

Daryn E. Dodge, Ph.D.

John D. Budroe, Ph.D.

David M. Siegel, Ph.D.

April 2021

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Table of Contents

1. Summary	i
2. Physical & Chemical Properties	1
3. Production, Major Uses, Measurement, and Occurrence	4
3.1 Production	4
3.2 Major Uses	5
3.3 Measurement of Airborne Cr	7
3.4 Occurrence	9
4. Toxicokinetics and Toxicodynamics	18
4.1 Absorption	19
4.2 Distribution	19
4.3 Metabolism	21
4.4 Excretion	22
4.5 Physiologically-based Pharmacokinetic Models for Humans	22
4.6 Toxicokinetic Studies in Humans	23
4.7 Toxicokinetic Studies in Animals	30
4.8 Species Differences in Metabolism and Elimination	41
5. Acute and Subacute Toxicity	41
5.1 Studies in Humans – Allergic Sensitization and Asthma Risk	41
5.2 Cr(III)/Cr(VI) Cross-reactivity Studies in Guinea Pigs	55
5.3 Other Toxicity Studies in Rodents and Rabbits	58
6. Chronic Toxicity	65
6.1 Chronic Toxicity in Humans or Animals	65
6.2 Sub-chronic Toxicity in Animals	65
6.3 Contribution of pH to the Adverse Effects of Acidic Cr(III) Aerosols	72
7. Reproductive and Developmental Effects	78
8. Derivation of Reference Exposure Levels	83
8.1 Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds) Acute Reference Exposure Level	83
8.2 Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds) Chronic Reference Exposure Level	90
8.3 Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds) 8-hour Reference Exposure Level	97
9. Evidence for Differential Sensitivity of Children	98
10. References	100
Attachment A – Calculations of $^{51}\text{Cr}^{3+}$ Burdens in Hamsters from Henderson <i>et al.</i> (1979)	1
Attachment B – Calculations of the Minute Volume in Rats and the RDDR	1

List of Tables

Table 1a. Cr(III) ion and selected soluble ^b trivalent chromium compounds.	1
Table 1b. Cr(III) ion and selected insoluble ^b trivalent chromium compounds.....	3
Table 2. Analytical results of chromium (Cr) mass emission testing at a Cr(III) plating facility in Seneca, South Carolina.	12
Table 3. Summary of personal (breathing zone) occupational exposure levels of total and trivalent chromium.	18
Table 4. Calculated ⁵¹ Cr ³⁺ Deposition in Tissues Collected from Syrian Hamsters at Two Hours Post Inhalation of a Nebulized ⁵¹ CrCl ₃ Aerosol.	33
Table 5. Chromium content in rat tissues and lung lavage 24 hours after intratracheal injection of 0.1 µg of ⁵¹ Cr(III) per rat.	37
Table 6. Summary of subacute Cr(III)/Cr(VI) cross-reactivity studies in guinea pigs. .	57
Table 7. Summary of acute Cr(III) inhalation studies in rodents.....	63
Table 8. Summary of subacute Cr(III) inhalation studies in rodents.....	64
Table 9. Average life-spans and subchronic exposure durations for humans versus experimental animal models.....	65
Table 10. Summary of subchronic inhalation studies in rabbits.	73
Table 11. Summary of subchronic inhalation studies in rats inhaling Cr ₂ O ₃ (Derelanko <i>et al.</i> , 1999).....	74
Table 12. Summary of subchronic inhalation studies in rats inhaling basic chromium sulfate (Derelanko <i>et al.</i> , 1999).	76
Table 13. Summary of breast milk studies in humans.....	79
Table 14. Summary of Cr(III) in food studies with animals.	80
Table 15. Summary of Cr(III) in gavage and drinking-water studies with animals.	81
Table 16. Summary of Cr(III) in injection studies with animals.....	82
Table 17. Lung/trachea weights at terminal sacrifice of rats exposed to different concentrations of basic chromium (III) sulfate.	92
Table 18. Comparison of viable models shown by the United States Environmental Protection Agency's Benchmark Dose Software (BMDS; version 3.1.1) using data from basic Cr(III) sulfate exposures in rats.	94

Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds) Reference Exposure Levels

1. Summary

The Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) is required to develop guidelines for conducting health risk assessments under the Air Toxics Hot Spots Program (Health and Safety Code Section 44360 (b) (2)). OEHHA developed a Technical Support Document (TSD; 2008) in response to this statutory requirement that describes methodology for deriving acute, chronic, and 8-hour Reference Exposure Levels (RELs). RELs are airborne concentrations of a chemical that are not anticipated to result in adverse noncancer health effects for specified exposure durations in the general population and sensitive subpopulations thereof. In particular, the methodology explicitly considers possible differential effects on the health of infants, children, and other sensitive subpopulations in accordance with the mandate of the Children's Environmental Health Protection Act (Senate Bill 25, Escutia, Chapter 731, Statutes of 1999, Health and Safety Code Sections 39669.5 *et seq.*). The methods described in the TSD were used to develop the RELs for inorganic water-soluble trivalent chromium compounds presented in this document.

Chromium (Cr) is a naturally occurring heavy metal that can exist in oxidation states¹ ranging from -2 to +6 (Shupack, 1991). In the present document, the abbreviation, "Cr(III)," is meant to represent bound and unbound forms of trivalent chromium. The same can be said for the "Cr(VI)" abbreviation used for hexavalent chromium, which is mentioned only when necessary and is not a focus of the present document. When possible, distinctions have been made to specify Cr(III)/Cr(VI) compounds versus the Cr(III)/Cr(VI) ion.

It should be noted that the RELs are not applicable to Cr alloys (e.g., alloyed with iron, copper, or cobalt), and other chemicals comprised of Cr and another heavy metal (e.g., Cr-nickel eutectics) or metalloid because they often exhibit different toxicities when compared to other inorganic compounds containing Cr as the sole metal. The RELs are also not applicable to water-insoluble Cr(III) compounds or elemental (metallic) chromium, i.e., Cr(0). Insolubility of a Cr(III) compound in water is defined in this document as having a water solubility of ≤ 100 mg/L at 20°C (USP, 2015). Cr(III) compounds that have a water solubility of > 100 mg/L at 20°C are considered water-soluble. This definition of solubility is only applicable to the present document for regulatory purposes and does not apply to other OEHHA documents and programs. The RELs developed in the present document will be added to Appendix D of the TSD.

¹ The oxidation state indicates the electrical charge of an atom in a compound.

36 Inhalation exposure to water-soluble Cr(III) compounds has been shown to cause
37 adverse respiratory effects in animals and humans including but not limited to 1)
38 sensitization and induction of asthma with repeated exposure; 2) allergic asthma with
39 coughing, wheezing, difficulty breathing; and decrements in lung function with short-
40 term exposure; and 3) increased lung weights, alveolar inflammation, and decrements
41 in macrophage function with long-term exposure. The level of exposure required to
42 induce asthma in Cr(III)-sensitized individuals is unknown to OEHHA at this time.
43 Though the RELs discussed herein are intended to reasonably protect the public from
44 adverse health effects resulting from exposure to inorganic water-soluble Cr(III)
45 compounds, they may not protect all individuals previously sensitized to these
46 chemicals. As a public health protective measure, OEHHA developed the RELs using
47 literature summarized and referenced herein that encompasses the relevant, peer-
48 reviewed, published original studies and governmental reports available for Cr(III)
49 through August 2020 .

50 Potential cancer impacts of Cr(III) are not explored in the present document, and
51 OEHHA has not developed unit risk or cancer potency values for Cr(III) compounds.
52 The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC, 1990) classifies Cr(III)
53 compounds as Group 3 agents (i.e., not classifiable as to their carcinogenicity to
54 humans) due to inadequate evidence.

55 Because of the level of scientific information contained in this document, additional
56 explanations of concepts and terms are provided. These explanations appear in the
57 main text and sometimes in footnotes. Therefore, those using reading-assistive software
58 should consider enabling pronunciation of punctuation and symbols, and listen for links
59 to footnoted text.

60 **1.1 Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds) Acute REL**

Reference exposure level 0.48 $\mu\text{g Cr(III)/m}^3$ [4.8×10^{-4} mg Cr(III)/m³]

Critical effect(s) Enzyme release in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid of hamsters consistent with tissue injury, combined with some pathologic evidence of airway damage

Hazard index target(s) Respiratory system

61 **1.2 Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds) Chronic REL**

Reference exposure level 0.06 $\mu\text{g Cr(III)/m}^3$ [5.8×10^{-5} mg Cr(III)/m³]

Critical effect(s) Inflammation of nasal and pulmonary epithelium in rats

Hazard index target(s) Respiratory system

62 **1.3 Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds) 8-Hour REL**

Reference exposure level 0.12 $\mu\text{g Cr(III)/m}^3$ [1.2×10^{-4} mg Cr(III)/m³]

Critical effect(s) Inflammation of nasal and pulmonary epithelium in rats

Hazard index target(s) Respiratory system

63

List of Abbreviations

AAS	Atomic absorption spectrometry	dscm	Dry standard cubic meter
ABS	Artificial blood serum	ELISA	Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
ADME	Absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion	ET-AAS	Electrothermal atomic absorption spectrometry
AIC	Akaike information criterion	FeCr ₂ O ₄	Chromite ore
ALP	Alkaline phosphatase	FEV ₁	Forced expiratory volume in one second
AP	Acid phosphatase	FVC	Forced vital capacity
atm	Atmosphere (unit of pressure)	GD	Gestation day
BALF	Bronchoalveolar lavage fluid	GI	Gastrointestinal
BMCL _{1SD}	The 95% lower confidence interval limit of the BMR response rate	Glu-6P-DH	Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase
BMCL ₀₅	The 95% lower confidence interval limit at the 5% response rate	GSD	Geometric standard deviation
BMDS	Benchmark dose modelling software	GTF	Glucose tolerance factor
BMR	Benchmark response; 1 SD from the control mean	HEC	Human equivalent concentration
BW	Body weight	HEPA	High-efficiency particulate air (filtration)
°C	Degrees Celsius (unit of temperature)	Hg	Mercury
CARB	California Air Resources Board	HMWCr	High molecular weight Cr-binding substance
CAS	Chemical Abstracts Service	H ₂ O ₂	Hydrogen peroxide
CI	Confidence interval	ICP-MS	Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry
Cr	Chromium	IDMS	isotope dilution mass spectrometry
⁵¹ Cr	Chromium-51 isotope	Ig	Immunoglobulin
CrCl ₃	Chromium (III) chloride	IS	Immediately sacrificed
CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O	Chromium (III) chloride hexahydrate	K	Kelvin (unit of temperature)
Cr(III)	Trivalent chromium	K _{ow}	N-Octanol/water partition coefficient
Cr(OH) ₃	Chromium (III) hydroxide	K ₂ Cr ₂ O ₇	Potassium dichromate
CrO ₄ ⁻²	Chromate oxyanion	LDH	Lactate dehydrogenase
Cr _T	Total chromium	LMWCr	Low molecular weight Cr-binding substance
Cr ₂ O ₃	Chromium (III)/chromic oxide	LOAEL	Lowest observed adverse effect level
Cr(VI)	Hexavalent chromium	LOAEL _{HEC}	Human-equivalent LOAEL concentration
CTI	California Toxics Inventory	LOD	Limit of detection
Cr(0)	Elemental, metallic chromium	LOQ	Limit of quantification
d _a	Aerodynamic diameter	MCE	Mixed cellulose ester
DPM	Diesel particulate matter	MMAD	Mass median aerodynamic diameter
DS	Delayed-sacrifice	Mn	Manganese
DSB	Double-strand break		

65

List of Abbreviations (continued)

66

mol	Moles (# of particles in a substance)	POD	Point of departure
MPPD	Multiple-Path Particle Dosimetry Model	PO ₄ ⁻³	Phosphate oxyanion
MV	Minute volume	PS	Post sensitization
MV _A	Minute volume for animal	RBC	Red blood cell
MV _H	Minute volume for human	REL	Reference Exposure Level
NA	Not available	RDDR	Regional deposited dose ratio
NaCl	Sodium chloride	RH	Relative humidity
Na ₃ CrO ₂	Sodium chromite	ROS	Reactive oxygen species
NACDG	North American Contact Dermatitis Group	SCI	Subcutaneous injection
NBT	Nitroblue tetrazolium	SIDMS	Speciated Isotopically Dilution Mass Spectrometry
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health	SOA	Secondary organic aerosol
NOAEL	No observed adverse effect level	SO ₄ ⁻²	Sulfate oxyanion
NO ₂	Nitrogen dioxide	SO ₂	Sulfur dioxide
NO _x	Oxides of nitrogen	T	Temperature
NT	Not tested	TB-ADJ	Terminal bronchiole-alveolar duct junction
NTP	National Toxicology Program	Tf	Transferrin
Ni	Nickel	TSD	Technical Support Document
OH ⁻	Hydroxide ion	TWA	Time-weighted average
*OH	Hydroxyl radical	t _{1/2-A}	Atmospheric half-life
O ₃	Ozone	t _{1/2-U}	Time needed for half of the inhaled Cr dose to be eliminated via urine
*O ₂ ⁻	Superoxide ion	UF	Uncertainty factor
OEHHA	Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment	UF _{A-d}	Toxicodynamic portion of the interspecies uncertainty factor
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration	UF _{A-k}	Toxicokinetic portion of the interspecies uncertainty factor
PBPK	Physiologically-based pharmacokinetic (model)	UF _{H-d}	Toxicodynamic portion of the intraspecies uncertainty factor
PC ₂₀	Provocation concentration [of methacholine] causing a 20% decrease in FEV1	UF _{H-k}	Toxicokinetic portion of the intraspecies uncertainty factor
PE	Post exposure	UF _L	LOAEL uncertainty factor
PEL	Permissible exposure limit	US EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
PEFR	Peak expiratory flow rate	WB	Whole body
PFT	Pulmonary function test	WBC	White blood cell; leukocyte
PM	Particulate matter	XANES	X-ray absorption near edge structure
PM ₁₀	Particulate matter ≤10 µm in aerodynamic diameter	µCi	Microcurie

67 **2. Physical & Chemical Properties**68 **Table 1a. Cr(III) ion and selected soluble^b trivalent chromium compounds.**

Molecular Formula	Cr³⁺	Cr(NO₃)₃	Cr₂(SO₄)₃ × x(H₂O)	Cr₂(OH)_x(SO₄)_y NaSO₄ 2H₂O
Synonyms	Chromium (III), chromic ion; chromium (III) ion; chromium (3 ⁺)	Chromic nitrate, chromium (III) nitrate, chromium trinitrate	Chromium (III) sulfate hydrate	Basic chromium (III) sulfate, chromium hydroxide sulfate, basic chromic sulfate, Chromedol, Peachrome
Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number	16065-83-1	13548-38-4	Variable	Variable
Molecular Weight (g/mol)	51.996	238.01	>392.16	Variable
% Cr^a	100	22	Variable	Variable
Water Solubility (g/L H₂O at 20°C)	NA	“Very good” ^b	“Soluble” ^b	“Soluble” ^b
Reference	NCBI (2019a)	NCBI (2019b); Hammond (2011)	NCBI (2019e)	Derelanko <i>et al.</i> (1999)

69 Abbreviations: NA – not available

70 ^(a) % Cr = (molecular weight Cr) × (mol Cr per mol of stated species) ÷ (molecular weight
71 species) × 10072 ^(b) In some cases, exact measures of water solubility were not found by OEHHA, but qualitative
73 descriptions were. In these cases, the descriptions were included in quotations. However, these
74 descriptions may not coincide with OEHHA’s definition (>100 mg/L, or >0.1 g/L, at 20°C; USP,
75 2015) of water solubility.

76 **Table 1a. Selected soluble^b trivalent chromium compounds (continued).**

Molecular Formula	Cr₄(SO₄)₅(OH)₂	Cr(HO₄S)₃	Cr(SO₄)(OH)	CrCl₃ × 6H₂O
Synonyms	Basic chromium (III) sulfate, chromium hydroxide sulfate, basic chromic sulfate, Chromedol, Peachrome	Same as previous	Same as previous	Chromium (III) chloride hexahydrate, chromic chloride hexahydrate
Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number	39380-78-4	39380-78-4	12336-95-7	10060-12-5
Molecular Weight (g/mol)	722.31	343.21	165.07	266.436
% Cr^a	29	15	31	20
Water Solubility (g/L H₂O at 20°C)	“Soluble” ^b	Soluble (assumed) ^c	2 × 10 ³	590
Reference	Sigma-Aldrich (2017); LOBA Chemie (2014)	NCBI (2019f)	NCBI (2019d)	NCBI (2019c)

77 Abbreviations: NA – not available

78 ^(a) % Cr = (molecular weight Cr) × (mol Cr per mol of stated species) ÷ (molecular weight
79 species) × 10080 ^(b) In some cases, exact measures of water solubility were not found by OEHHA, but qualitative
81 descriptions were. In these cases, the descriptions were included. However, these descriptions
82 may not coincide with OEHHA’s definition (>100 mg/L, or >0.1 g/L, at 20°C; USP, 2015) of water
83 solubility.84 ^(c) Solubility assumed by OEHHA based upon similarity to other chemicals with the same name
85 and/or CAS number.

86

87 **Table 1b. Selected insoluble^b trivalent chromium compounds.**

Molecular Formula	CrCl₃	Cr₂(SO₄)₃	Cr₂O₃
Synonyms	Chromium (III) chloride, trichlorochromium, chromic chloride anhydrous, chromic (III) chloride, chromium (3 ⁺) chloride	Anhydrous chromium (III) sulfate	Chromium (III) oxide, chromic oxide, dichromium trioxide
Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number	10025-73-7	10101-53-8 and others	1308-38-9
Molecular Weight (g/mol)	158.35	392.16	151.99
% Cr^a	33	26.5	68
Water Solubility (g/L H₂O at 20°C)	"Insoluble" ^b	"Insoluble" ^b	3.13 × 10 ⁻⁶ (pH=6); 2.96 × 10 ⁻⁶ (pH=8)
Reference	NCBI (2020b)	NCBI (2019e)	NCBI (2020a)

88 Abbreviations: NA – not available

89 ^(a) % Cr = (molecular weight Cr) × (mol Cr per mol of stated species) ÷ (molecular weight species) × 10090 ^(b) In some cases, exact measures of water solubility were not found by OEHHA, but qualitative descriptions were. In these cases, the descriptions were included. However, these descriptions may not coincide with OEHHA's definition (>100 mg/L, or >0.1 g/L, at 20°C; USP, 2015) of water solubility.

94

95

96 3. Production, Major Uses, Measurement, and Occurrence

97 Chromium (Cr), one of the most common elements in the earth's crust and sea water, is
98 a naturally occurring heavy metal that can exist in oxidation states ranging from -2 to $+6$
99 (Shupack, 1991). Metallic and hexavalent Cr [Cr(0) and Cr(VI), respectively], for
100 example, are commonly produced by industrial processes. Cr(VI) occurs rarely in nature
101 without anthropogenic interference (Sun *et al.*, 2015). Cr(III) is generally the most
102 thermodynamically stable state of Cr, and most stable Cr compounds exhibit the Cr^{+3}
103 oxidation state. It should be noted that Cr(III) can be oxidized to form Cr(VI), e.g. at high
104 temperatures with atmospheric oxygen during wildfires, but Cr(III) is still the most
105 prevalent state in the environment (IPCS, 2009). Except for acetate, nitrate, sulfate, and
106 chloride-hexahydrate salts, Cr(III) compounds are often insoluble in water (ATSDR,
107 2012).

108 3.1 Production

109 Production of atmospheric Cr(III) can occur with 1) mining of chromite ore ($FeCr_2O_4$), an
110 iron Cr(III) oxide; 2) processing of $FeCr_2O_4$ into sodium chromate and dichromate, both
111 Cr(VI) chemicals; and 3) refinement of $FeCr_2O_4$ into ferrochromium alloys and Cr (0)
112 metal. Additional refinement commodities include Cr(III) oxide (Cr_2O_3)-based refractory
113 products like bricks and sands for high temperature applications. Though California was
114 historically one of the few states authorized by the federal government for $FeCr_2O_4$
115 mining, the practice was only economically feasible domestically during times of political
116 conflict, so the United States has imported all its chromite since 1961 (OHS, 2018).

117 Atmospheric Cr(III) is also produced through the conversion of airborne Cr(VI).
118 According to the US Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA, 1998), airborne Cr(VI)
119 eventually reacts with dust particles or other pollutants to form Cr(III). Reduction of
120 Cr(VI) to Cr(III) has occurred through the action of vanadium (V^{2+} , V^{3+} , and VO^{2+}), iron
121 (Fe^{2+}), and arsenic (As^{3+}) cations, and hydrogen sulfite anions (HSO_3^-), with the
122 estimated Cr(VI) atmospheric half-life in the range of 16 hours to 5 days (ATSDR,
123 2012). In this case, the atmospheric half-life ($t_{1/2-A}$) of Cr(VI) is the time it takes for half of
124 the emitted Cr(VI) to be converted to Cr(III). Cr is generally removed from the air by
125 atmospheric fallout (settling to the ground) or precipitation (e.g., rain). However, the
126 removal time is dependent upon the particle size and density, such that smaller lighter
127 particles remain aloft for a longer duration relative to larger heavier ones (US EPA,
128 1998).

129 Other potential sources of atmospheric Cr(III) emissions in California include industrial
130 plants producing Cr(III) refractory materials or cement, automobile catalytic converters,
131 and leather-tanning and metal-plating facilities.

132 3.2 Major Uses

133 Cr(III) compounds are used as dietary supplements, pigments, catalysts, anti-
134 corrosives, leather tanning agents, and decorative plating media.

135 3.2.1 Cr(III) in Leather Tanning Operations

136 In the “wet blue” Cr(III) tanning process, “unhaired” animal hides undergo multiple
137 rounds of acidification and basification to permanently alter the hide, make it more
138 durable and less susceptible to decomposition, and transform it into a finished product.
139 During tanning steps, a Cr(III) salt is added to animal hides previously pickled in acidic
140 media. Addition of Cr(III) to acidified hides allows it to fit between collagen fibers in the
141 hide. Subsequent basification of the media with sodium bicarbonate to an approximate
142 pH = 4 induces cross-linking between the Cr and collagen (FAO, 1996).

143 The type of Cr(III) added in tanning/re-tanning steps is variable but has been reported
144 by the Danish EPA (2012) as primarily Cr(III) hydroxide sulfate, i.e. $\text{Cr}(\text{SO}_4)(\text{OH})$.
145 However, Cr(III) potassium bisulfate, i.e. $\text{KCr}(\text{SO}_4)_2$, and violet Cr(III) acetate
146 $[\text{Cr}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6](\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ have also been reported for use in specialty applications (Danish
147 EPA, 2012).

148 Animal hides are left in the alkaline Cr solutions for 24-48 hours to remove water
149 molecules bound to collagen in the skin, and create a thinner, softer leather than can be
150 obtained via vegetable tanning. After soaking, the wet hides are fed into a press that
151 removes most of the tanning liquid, processed further, and buffed as part of a finishing
152 procedure. Cr exposures occur most during preparation of the tanning solution,
153 pressing, or buffing via inhalation of or dermal-to-oral contact with powdered Cr(III)
154 salts, tanning solution, or buffing-related particulates (US EPA, 1995).

155 Cr(VI) is not added directly but may be formed via oxidation of Cr(III) due to factors
156 including but not limited to pH, temperature, UV light, or unsuitable hide-storage
157 conditions (Basaran *et al.*, 2008). Generally, studies into leather-related Cr(VI) formation
158 have focused on Cr(VI) content in finished leathers, not the tanning media. Therefore, it
159 is unclear to OEHHA exactly when Cr(VI) is most likely to be formed. However, at least
160 one report suggests oxidation may occur after tanning, during acid-neutralization or
161 dyeing processes, when the media pH is high (Danish EPA, 2012).

162

163 3.2.2 Cr(III) in Chrome-Plating Processes

164 Cr(III) plating involves the use of electrical currents to reduce dissolved Cr(III) to Cr (0),
165 which then deposits on the item(s) to be plated. These processes take place in large
166 bath tanks and result in aerosolization of water and Cr(III) and/or Cr(VI) in a mist.
167 Specifically, generated gas bubbles rise to the surface of the tank and burst out of the
168 bath as tiny droplets. These Cr emissions are regulated by federal and state agencies
169 (US EPA, 2010; CARB, 2018) and controlled generally with mist/fume suppressants and
170 wet scrubbers. The former decrease the surface tension of the Cr bath solution to
171 prevent entrainment of solution droplets in ambient air, and the latter remove airborne
172 pollutants from industrial exhaust streams.

173 At the time of the present report, there were only five registered Cr(III) plating facilities in
174 California. However, according to an analysis by the California State Assembly (2005),
175 metal-plating facilities in California are generally small businesses in communities of
176 color, in close proximity to sensitive receptors (e.g., schools and hospitals). In their
177 *Airborne Toxic Control Measure for Chromium Plating and Chromic Acid Anodizing*
178 *Facilities*, the California Air Resources Board (CARB) requires total Cr (Cr_T) emissions
179 from Cr(III) plating facilities to be controlled by one of two methods. In Method 1, add-on
180 air pollution control equipment or chemical/mechanical fume suppressants can be used
181 to ensure Cr_T emission levels are ≤ 0.01 mg/dry standard cubic meter (dscm; a value
182 adjusted for moisture content). In Method 2, a chemical fume suppressant containing a
183 wetting agent can be added as a bath ingredient, and the owner/operator of the facility
184 agrees to comply with certain recordkeeping and reporting provisions detailed in the
185 regulation. Method 2 is generally more commonly used since wetting agents are part of
186 the plating chemistry and less expensive than add-on controls.

187 Cr(III) has been used as an alternative to the Cr(VI)-based chrome-plating processes
188 prevalent in the industry. Cr(III) plating processes are typically recognized as more
189 energy-efficient than those using Cr(VI). Because Cr(III) sulfates or Cr(III) chlorides are
190 the primary chemicals used in Cr(III) plating bath media, Cr(III) plating processes are
191 also less likely to produce environmental and health concerns on par with Cr(VI).
192 However, Cr(III) plating processes are also less widely used due to greater chemical
193 costs, inferior corrosion resistance, differences in coating color, and the need for more
194 precise parameter (e.g., temperature, pH) controls relative to Cr(VI) ones (FTI, 2003).

195 Experimental Cr(III) plating solutions have been reported to contain chromic chloride
196 $[CrCl_3]$; (Song and Chin, 2002); chromic chloride hexahydrate $[CrCl_3 \times 6H_2O]$; (Baral and
197 Engelken, 2005; Suarez *et al.*, 2012); Cr(III) potassium sulfate dodecahydrate
198 $[KCr(SO_4)_2 \times 12H_2O]$; (Protsenko *et al.*, 2014); and basic Cr (III) as $Cr_2(SO_4)_3 \times 6H_2O$
199 (Edigaryan *et al.*, 2002), or $Cr_2(SO_4)_n(OH)_{6-2n}$, where $n < 3$ (Kwon SC, 2012; Protsenko

200 and Danilov, 2014). Other added chemicals include but are not limited to complexing
201 agents like formate, and buffers such as boric acid.

202 3.3 Measurement of Airborne Cr

203 Measurements of airborne Cr are complicated by the need to minimize unwanted redox
204 reactions that lead to Cr(III) \leftrightarrow Cr(VI) species interconversions. Basic (pH > 7) filters
205 have been used as collection media in attempts to mitigate these conversions.
206 However, this sampling method has not proven reliable. Factors that affect Cr
207 conversions during sampling are discussed below in the summary of a study by Huang
208 *et al.* (2013).

209 Controlled chamber and outdoor field experiments by Huang *et al.* (2013) revealed:

210 1) ambient sulfur dioxide (SO₂) can reduce Cr(VI) to Cr(III) on filters laden with diesel
211 particulate matter (DPM) or secondary organic aerosols (SOAs), i.e. aerosols produced
212 through the oxidative interactions of sunlight, volatile organic compounds, and other
213 airborne chemicals;

214 2) DPM and SOA are separately capable of reducing Cr(VI) to Cr(III) in a clean-air
215 environment removed of particulate matter (PM), organics, oxides of nitrogen (NO_x),
216 ozone (O₃), and SO₂; and

217 3) in the presence of stable reactive oxygen species (ROS), SOA is sufficient to oxidize
218 Cr(III) to Cr(VI), and this oxidation can increase (i.e. more conversion can occur) as
219 relative humidity (RH) and ROS levels increase.

220 In the 2013 report by Huang *et al.*, oxidized organic compounds in DPM and SOA were
221 said to enhance the ability of airborne PM to attract and hold water from the surrounding
222 environment, and this enhanced PM hygroscopicity facilitated Cr(VI) reduction.
223 Concurrent oxidation by SOA was suggested to be due to stable ROS, e.g., organic
224 peroxides and hydroperoxides, present in the SOA since ROS constitute approximately
225 47-85% of SOA mass. The authors cited two supporting studies (Nico *et al.*, 2009;
226 Torkmahalleh *et al.*, 2013) reporting competing Cr redox reactions using different PM
227 compositions and environmental conditions, and stated that atmospheric SOA could
228 affect Cr during sampling, thus necessitating the simultaneous measurement of Cr(VI)
229 reduction and Cr(III) oxidation using a method such as Speciated Isotopically Dilution
230 Mass Spectrometry (SIDMS).

231 In their study of redox reactions with mixed metals including manganese (Mn), Cr, and
232 iron (Fe), Nico *et al.* (2009) suggested that Mn in ultrafine PM drove the oxidation of

233 Cr(III) to Cr(VI). Laboratory experiments by Torkmahalleh *et al.* (2013) attempted to
234 establish the role of O₃ and particle-bound ROS on Cr speciation. Both O₃ and ROS
235 were shown to participate in competing redox reactions, increasing the oxidation of
236 filter-bound Cr(III) to Cr(VI) and the reduction of Cr(VI) to Cr(III) relative to control
237 conditions without O₃ and/or ROS. Oxidation by O₃ slowed with decreased
238 temperatures (12°C versus 24°C), suggesting that Cr(III)-to-Cr(VI) conversions could be
239 limited at lower temperatures. Overall, results suggested to Torkmahalleh *et al.* (2013)
240 that in the presence of oxidants and reductants, ambient Cr would not be completely
241 converted to Cr(III) or Cr(VI) but rather that the ratio of the two species would be
242 controlled by environmental conditions (e.g., temperature and RH) that affect steady
243 state.

244 This was supported in the study by Huang *et al.* (2013), where seasonal variation was
245 also shown to play a role in Cr interconversions, with Cr(VI) reduction occurring in
246 summer and winter sampling events irrespective of whether basic filter media was used.
247 According to the authors, the reduction occurred more in summer versus winter likely
248 due to higher temperatures leading to faster chemical reactions, atmospheric water
249 vapor resulting in aqueous-phase Cr reactions, and increased photochemical activities
250 producing elevated O₃ and other oxidants in the atmosphere during summer. They
251 recommended *in-situ* monitoring of Cr(VI) reduction and the use of the US EPA method
252 6800 to improve accuracy of Cr(VI) measurements.

253 US EPA's Method 6800 (2014) employs a two-step approach using isotope dilution
254 mass spectrometry (IDMS) to determine total concentrations of elements and molecules
255 and SIDMS to quantify elemental and molecular species (i.e., those that differ in isotopic
256 composition, oxidation or electronic state, or in the nature of their complexed or
257 covalently bound substituents). Concentrations can be quantified at the parts per billion,
258 parts per trillion, and sub-parts per trillion levels in various types of samples including
259 but not limited to bodily fluids, solids, and water (US EPA, 2014). Given that numerous
260 ambient factors have been shown to have redox effects on Cr, the accuracy of future
261 assessments of airborne Cr(III) could be improved by employing methodology such as
262 that described in Method 6800 versus simply using basic filter media.

263 Another measurement technique, which has not yet been incorporated into US EPA,
264 National Institute for Occupational Health and Safety (NIOSH), or Occupational Safety
265 and Health Administration (OSHA) methods for measurements of Cr and other metals,
266 involves X-ray absorption near edge structure (XANES). According to at least one study
267 (Werner *et al.*, 2007), the standard methods published by the US EPA, NIOSH, and
268 OSHA require an extraction step, while XANES requires no sample preparation step. To
269 add to this, XANES can distinguish between compounds of the same metal with

270 differing oxidation states [e.g., Cr(VI) versus Cr(III)], and the same oxidation states (e.g.,
271 chromium (III) oxide versus chromium (III) hydroxide, Cr(OH)₃).

272 3.4 Occurrence

273 Ambient Cr(III) measurements discussed in this document vary by multiple orders of
274 magnitude. To assist readers in understanding this variability, the measurements are
275 provided in the main text as shown in original source documents, and in parentheses in
276 milligrams per cubic meter (mg/m³) or micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m³) depending
277 upon which units were reported.

278 3.4.1 Ambient Levels and Outdoor Emissions of Cr(III)

279 OEHHA found one study (Werner *et al.*, 2007) that measured the relative atomic
280 abundance of Cr forms in fine particles (diameters ≤2.5 µm) collected at three sites in
281 the Sacramento Valley of California using XANES. The sampling sites were located in
282 the cities of Placerville, Sacramento, and Davis, which were characterized by the study
283 authors as remote, suburban, and small, primarily residential, respectively. For each
284 site, particles were collected on filters over multiple 24- to 72-hour sampling periods
285 prior to analysis by XANES. At all three sites, the dominant Cr(III) species included
286 Cr(OH)₃, a chromite-like Cr-Fe spinel phase, and, to a lesser degree, Cr₂O₃. Cr(OH)₃ is
287 used as a pigment, a dye fixative, and a catalyst, and can also be found in auto care
288 products (e.g., waxes and brake grease). A spinel is a hard glassy mineral occurring as
289 octahedral crystals of variable color. According to Werner *et al.* (2007), this Cr(III) phase
290 can originate from natural geological materials or from high-energy combustion
291 processes. Cr₂O₃ has many uses including but not limited to the manufacturing of Cr(0)
292 and polishing of stainless steel. Other Cr forms including Cr(0), chromium (II) carbide,
293 and Cr(VI) were observed less frequently, with Cr(VI) found only in the Sacramento
294 (city) particles collected on a day when known Cr(VI)-emitting businesses were
295 operating.

296 Cr(III)-specific emissions information was not available for California. The most recent
297 finalized modeled estimates of total Cr emissions from CARB's Statewide 2008
298 California Toxics Inventory (CTI) were 19 tons from aggregated stationary sources, 9
299 tons from on-road mobile sources, and 114 tons from area-wide sources. Stationary
300 sources include point sources such as smelters and foundries. Mobile sources consist
301 of on-road vehicles like passenger cars, motorcycles, buses, and light- and heavy-duty
302 trucks. Area-wide sources are spread over large areas but do not have specific point
303 locations. Some examples of area-wide sources include consumer products, unpaved
304 roads, and soil- or road-dust resuspension. The most recently posted (2010) draft CTI
305 showed that Cr emissions were approximately 10, 21, and 108 tons from aggregated

306 stationary, on-road mobile, and area-wide sources, respectively, suggesting an
307 approximate ± 10 -ton difference from the 2008 stationary and on-road mobile source
308 emissions. According to CARB (G. Ruiz personal communication, May 28, 2018),
309 though the values reported above were not generally meant to include Cr(VI) emissions,
310 it is possible that Cr(VI) emissions were included as part of undifferentiated total
311 chromium measurements/estimates used by CARB in generating the 2008 and draft
312 2010 CTIs.

313 Publicly available reports of Cr(III) emissions are limited primarily because
314 governmental regulatory and public interests are widely focused on Cr(VI). Though
315 measured industrial Cr(III) emissions from California facilities could not be found,
316 OEHHA located one study by US EPA (1992) that reported Cr(III) emissions from a
317 chrome-plating facility in Seneca, South Carolina during the week of June 8, 1992.

318 *US EPA (1992)*

319 According to the study authors, the facility operated several cleaning/rinsing tanks and
320 five metal-plating tanks using a Cr(III) plating process in the production of metal shafts
321 for golf clubs. The facility was chosen for emissions testing because of the Cr(III) plating
322 process employed and the presence of an exhaust hood that was well-suited for
323 sampling emissions. The report did not state which specific chemicals were being used
324 in the plating tanks, but they were said to hold 5400 gallons (20,400 L) of plating
325 solution at Cr(III) concentrations ranging 2.8 - 3.2 oz/gallon (21 – 24 g/L).

326 In the US EPA (1992) study, three 3-hour air sampling runs were performed using a
327 modified version of US EPA Method 13B (1980) under isokinetic (constant velocity)
328 conditions. Although Method 13B was designed for determination of total fluoride
329 emissions from stationary sources, in this study, Cr_T and Cr(VI) masses were measured
330 and used to calculate that of Cr(III). Isokinetic sampling is widely used in particle
331 measurements from ambient air, power plants, and scrubbers. The scrubber at the
332 facility was not in use. However, a wetting agent (Regulator™) was added to the plating
333 tank solution to suppress Cr(III) emissions. Additions were done manually at the start of
334 a run, and automatically via a controller based upon the amount of current supplied to
335 the plating tank. The wetting agent was supposed to reduce the surface tension of the
336 plating bath solution from approximately 72 dynes/cm to < 40 dynes/cm to provide more
337 uniform plate thickness over the surface of the golf club shafts, and decrease emissions
338 from the bath. No information was provided regarding the provenance or contents of the
339 Regulator™ product, and OEHHA was unable to locate this information.

340 In general, air samples were collected, from a straight section of duct work between the
341 scrubber and the point at which the exhaust duct intersected the roof, using a glass

342 impinger sampling train². Sample train, reagent, and field blank controls were included
343 but not described. These are typically included as quality controls to test for potential
344 contamination introduced by the sampling equipment, sampling media, and sample
345 handling, respectively. Two test ports were cut into the duct-work at 90° angles from
346 each other, and according to the authors of the study, 12 points were sampled at each
347 of the two ports, for a total of 24 sample points. It is unclear to OEHHA whether all 24
348 points were sampled during each run. Sampling occurred when the plating tank solution
349 was homogeneously mixed with Regulator™, and other plating process conditions were
350 within normal ranges for the facility.

351 During each of the air sampling runs, surface tension measurements were made and
352 grab samples were taken of the plating bath solution. During Run #1, and after the
353 manual addition of Regulator™ at the beginning of Run #2, it was noted that surface
354 tension was still above 40 dynes/cm. Laboratory testing was done to determine the
355 effect of Regulator™ on the plating solution. In these lab tests, a sample of the latter
356 was spiked with varying unspecified amounts of Regulator™, and surface tension was
357 measured with a stalagmometer³. Results indicated that further addition of Regulator™
358 to the facility plating tank would not significantly reduce the surface tension of the bath,
359 so manual additions were not made for Run #3.

360 After each test run, air and plating solution samples were recovered immediately and
361 stored in a cooler during transport prior to analysis of Cr_T and Cr(VI) in air, and Cr_T in
362 the plating bath. Cr_T levels were determined by inductively coupled plasma (ICP)
363 spectrometry; Cr(VI) was measured by ion-chromatography with a post column reactor;
364 and ambient Cr(III) concentrations were calculated by subtracting Cr(VI) content from
365 Cr_T in air.

366 Results showed some between-run variability in air samples, but average mass
367 emissions consisted of approximately 87% Cr(III) and 13% Cr(VI). Cr determinations
368 from air are shown in Table 2 below.

² Impingers are specially designed tubes used for collecting airborne chemicals into a liquid medium. In the case of the US EPA (1992) study, the medium was sodium hydroxide. With impinger sampling, a known volume of air is bubbled through the impinger(s) containing the medium, which will chemically react with or physically dissolve the chemical of interest (SKC, 1996), thus trapping it for future recovery and analysis.

³ A stalagmometer, also known as a stactometer or stalogometer, is a glass capillary tube with a widened midsection and a narrowed tip that forces fluid in the tube to exit as a drop when the tube is held vertically. By measuring the weight of fallen drops of a fluid of interest, surface tension can be calculated using the equation $mg = 2\pi r\sigma$, where mg is the weight of a drop of fluid, $\pi = 3.14$, r is the radius of the capillary tube, and σ is the surface tension.

369 **Table 2. Analytical results of chromium (Cr) mass emission testing at a Cr(III)**
 370 **plating facility in Seneca, South Carolina.**

Endpoint	Cr Species	Sampling Run #1	Sampling Run #2	Sampling Run #3	Average
Total Mass Collected (µg; % of total)	Cr _T	36.90	156.00	61.10	84.67
	Cr(VI)	10.20; 28%	14.90; 10%	8.01; 13%	11.04; 13%
	Cr(III) ^a	26.70; 72%	141.10; 90%	53.09; 87%	73.63; 87%
Emission Concentration (mg/dscm)	Cr _T	1.29×10^{-2}	4.78×10^{-2}	1.91×10^{-2}	2.66×10^{-2}
	Cr(VI)	3.6×10^{-3}	4.6×10^{-3}	2.5×10^{-3}	3.6×10^{-3}
	Cr(III) ^a	9.3×10^{-3}	4.32×10^{-2}	1.66×10^{-2}	2.30×10^{-2}
Mass Emission Rate (mg/hr)	Cr _T	192.3	845	334.7	457.3
	Cr(VI)	53.16	80.74	43.88	59.25
	Cr(III) ^a	139.2	764.3	290.8	398.1

371 Table modified from US EPA (1992) Table 3.2. Abbreviations: Cr(III) – trivalent chromium;
 372 Cr_T – total chromium; Cr(VI) – hexavalent chromium; dscm – dry standard cubic meter (value
 373 adjusted for moisture content).

374 ^(a) US EPA values calculated by subtracting Cr(VI) measurements from those of Cr_T.

375 No reasons were given to explain the presence of Cr(VI) or between-run variability in Cr
 376 air concentrations, and these were not obviously correlated to specific sampling or stack
 377 conditions. Sample train and reagent blank levels of Cr_T were below the limits of
 378 detection (<0.62 µg and <0.736 µg, respectively) suggesting a low likelihood of
 379 contamination from the sampling apparatus. Cr_T concentrations in the plating bath
 380 solution ranged from 18,850 µg/mL (18.85 mg/mL) in Run #1 to 18,100 µg/mL
 381 (18.1 mg/mL) in Runs #2 and 3 — a 4% difference — indicating that the variability in Cr

382 air samples could not be due to Cr bath concentrations alone. Measured bath operating
383 parameters like amperes (range = 5300 – 5600), voltage (range = 10.6 – 10.8 volts),
384 and plating solution temperature (range = 97 – 98 °F) were fairly constant with a
385 maximum percent difference of approximately 6%, 2%, and 1%, respectively, between
386 runs. Bath pH was not reported. Average surface tension of the plating solution, which
387 was collected prior to and at the midpoint and end of each run, ranged from 43-53
388 dynes/cm (average = 48 dynes/cm). This was a 21% difference; however, surface
389 tension was highest in Runs #2 and 3 when air Cr_T concentrations were highest. No
390 measurements were taken without the addition of Regulator™, so its influence on
391 emissions was unclear to the authors of the study and OEHHA. Other conditions that
392 may have contributed to variability in measured concentrations of Cr include, but are not
393 limited to, stack temperature, moisture, air flow velocity, and instability of Cr(VI) during
394 sample storage. Post collection sample loss is possible but was not mentioned. Without
395 additional information regarding ambient air quality during sampling (e.g., PM
396 concentration and composition) and the chemical composition of the plating bath and
397 Regulator™ solutions, it is difficult for OEHHA to assuredly determine whether Cr(VI)
398 emissions resulted from the Cr(III) plating operations in the Seneca facility.

399 Given the reducing conditions in Cr plating baths in general, it may seem unlikely that a
400 Cr(III) bath solution unmodified by other metals or chemical additives would contain
401 Cr(VI). However, coating bath solutions are complex and variable, often composed of
402 proprietary chemical mixtures. Previous studies indicate Cr(VI) can be formed with
403 Cr(III) coating processes (Protsenko, 2014; Hesamedini and Bund, 2017). Additional
404 studies are needed to fully and accurately assess the emissions associated with
405 present-day Cr(III) plating facilities and risks thereof.

406 3.4.2 Measured Occupational Exposures to and Indoor Concentrations of Cr(III)

407 Cr(III) exposure occurs primarily through diet (including supplements), inhalation, or
408 direct contact with chrome-tanned leather, Cr(III)-containing cosmetics, stainless steel
409 items, prosthetic implants, or orthodontic appliances (WHO, 2009). The average intake
410 of Cr via inhalation has been estimated at <0.2 – 0.6 µg per day (ATSDR, 2012).
411 Though publicly available, peer-reviewed human Cr(III) exposure studies are limited and
412 focused on occupational exposures, those found by OEHHA are discussed below.
413 Studies with mixed metal or mixed Cr [Cr(III) and Cr(VI)] exposures were generally not
414 included.

415 *Kiilunen et al. (1983)*

416 Occupational exposure to and urinary excretion of Cr was measured in workers
417 exposed to Cr(III) in a Cr lignosulfonate manufacturing facility. Urinary excretion of Cr is
418 discussed in Sections 4.4, 4.6, and 4.7.

419 Lignin is a complex organic polymer found in the cell walls of rigid, woody plants.
420 Lignosulfonates are water-soluble polyanionic lignin polymers. Cr lignosulfonate is used
421 as a conditioner in oil drilling (Chen *et al.*, 2018). Though dichromate, a Cr(VI)
422 compound, is used to make Cr lignosulfonate, dichromate is ultimately reduced to Cr(III)
423 during the lignosulfonate production process. Five workers from the packing department
424 of the factory participated in the study, and three of them used masks. No other subject
425 information was provided except that all five were said to be exposed only to the final
426 Cr(III) product, not the dichromate component used in its manufacturing.

427 Personal (breathing zone) and stationary (control room and packing area) dust samples
428 were collected on cellulose ester membrane filters over two 4-hour work periods for
429 three consecutive days. Total dust was gravimetrically measured, dust morphology was
430 observed by scanning electron microscopy, and Cr_T was quantified using atomic
431 absorption spectrophotometry⁴ (AAS) with an air-acetylene flame. Cr valence was
432 determined in aqueous solutions and dry dust samples of the Cr lignosulfonate product
433 by the diphenyl carbazide color reaction, a method that allows quantification of Cr(VI),
434 and X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy, a method that measures elemental composition.

435 Total dust levels ranged from 100 – 12,000 µg/m³ (0.1 – 12 mg/m³) in personal samples
436 and 7000 – 41,000 µg/m³ (7 – 41 mg/m³) in stationary samples over the three collection
437 days. About 30% of dust particles were <5 µm in diameter. Dust samples contained an
438 average of 2% Cr_T (range = 1 – 4.2%) in comparison to the finished Cr lignosulfonate
439 product which was composed of 6% Cr_T. All Cr in the dust samples was Cr(III). Personal
440 Cr_T from air samples was highly variable among the different subjects. Levels for the
441 group ranged from 2 – 230 µg/m³ (0.002 – 0.230 mg/m³), and individual averages
442 ranged from 11 – 80 µg/m³ (0.011 – 0.08 mg/m³). As a point of comparison, personal
443 Cr_T exposures were less than the current California Occupational Safety and Health
444 Administration (CAL/OSHA) permissible exposure limit (PEL).

⁴ Atomic absorption spectrophotometry uses the absorption of light by free metallic atoms in the gaseous state to quantify chemicals in liquid or solid samples. In this process, the sample is dried, vaporized, and atomized to enable quantification of metal elements. Atomizers are variable, and commonly used types include but are not limited to flame (e.g., air-acetylene) and electrothermal atomizers.

445 The PEL is a maximally permitted 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA)⁵ concentration
446 of 500 µg/m³ (0.5 mg/m³) for airborne Cr(III) compounds (8 CCR, GISO, §5155, Table
447 AC-1, 1976).

448 *Aitio et al. (1984)*

449 In their investigation of occupational exposure to Cr, *Aitio et al. (1984)* took personal
450 and stationary air samples in a Finnish leather tanning facility that was using a Cr(III)
451 “wet-blue” process, and assessed the results in relation to levels of Cr in urine and
452 blood of tannery workers performing different tasks. Results of biological assessments
453 are discussed in Section 4.6, herein.

454 In the study by *Aitio et al. (1984)*, leather hides were being treated overnight in large
455 rotating tanning drums containing Cr(III) sulfate, a water-soluble Cr(III) compound. No
456 chemical-specific information (e.g., CAS number, chemical formula, purity) was
457 provided regarding this tanning liquid. Two male smokers who fed Cr-soaked hides into
458 a press, and four individuals who stood on the other side of the press and received the
459 hides comprised the study population. The former are referred to herein as “feeders;”
460 the latter are referred to as “receivers.” Sex and smoking statuses of the receivers were
461 not stated by *Aitio et al.* Personal and stationary air samples were collected for six hours
462 onto ester membrane filters using a monitor with a ≤4-mm (4000-µm) size restriction.
463 Filters were analyzed gravimetrically for dust mass and subsequently dissolved in nitric
464 acid for quantification of Cr_T via graphite furnace (electrothermal) atomic absorption
465 spectrometry (ET-AAS). It is unclear to OEHHA whether air samples were collected on
466 more than one workday. Limits of detection and quantification (LODs and LOQs,
467 respectively) and other potential sources of error were generally not reported for the
468 various measurements.

469 TWA Cr_T exposure concentrations in the Finnish leather tanning facility reported by *Aitio*
470 *et al. (1984)* were much lower than the current Cal/OSHA PEL. Task-driven differences
471 were indicated by approximately 2-fold greater breathing zone dust and 6-fold greater
472 breathing zone Cr_T in hide-feeders versus -receivers. Measured dust concentrations
473 ranged from 100 – 1300 µg/m³ (mean = 700 µg/m³) for feeders and 100 – 600 µg/m³
474 (mean = 300 µg/m³) for receivers. These values equate to 0.1 – 1.3 mg/m³
475 (mean = 0.7 mg/m³) and 0.1 – 0.6 mg/m³ (mean = 0.3 mg/m³), respectively. Cr_T

⁵ When the air sampling duration is “T” and the measured concentration of a specific chemical is “C”, the TWA is calculated by adding the T × C product for each sampling period and dividing the answer by the sum of all T’s. For example, if occupational air sampling occurred over two sampling periods (T₁ and T₂), where T₁ was 3 hours and T₂ was 5 hours, and resulting exposure concentrations (C₁ and C₂) were measured at 7 mg/m³ and 10 mg/m³, respectively, the 8-hour TWA would be calculated as follows:
TWA = [(T₁ × C₁) + (T₂ × C₂)] ÷ (T₁ + T₂) = [(3 × 7) + (5 × 10)] ÷ (3 + 5) = [21 + 50] ÷ 8 ≈ 8.9 mg/m³.

476 measured at 4 – 29 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (mean = 13 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) for feeders and 1 – 3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
477 (mean = 2 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) for receivers. The levels correspond to 0.004 – 0.029 mg/m^3 (mean =
478 0.013 mg/m^3) and 0.001 – 0.003 mg/m^3 (mean = 0.002 mg/m^3), respectively. Personal
479 dust and Cr_T exposures in receivers were similar to levels measured by stationary
480 samplers. Because their technique for sampling respirable particles (i.e. particulate
481 matter $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$ in aerodynamic diameter⁶; PM_{10}) excluded large droplets which may be
482 absorbed from the GI tract upon hand-to-mouth exposure, Aitio *et al.* (1984) stated that
483 their air sampling procedure was “misleading.” More precisely, the methods did not
484 allow for apportionment of effects resulting from oral exposure.

485 *Cavalleri and Minoia (1985)*

486 Cavalleri and Minoia determined Cr_T , Cr(VI), and Cr(III) in personal air samples, urine,
487 and blood of three groups of workers. However, their materials and methods were
488 minimally described. Their experiments with biological samples are discussed in Section
489 4.6 of the present document.

490 Personal air samples were collected from a total of 79 workers. Of these subjects, 42
491 (Group A) were exposed to Cr(III) and Cr(VI) during electrode welding operations, 15
492 (Group B) were exposed mainly to $\text{Cr}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$, and 22 (Group C) were exposed mainly to
493 Cr(VI) via water-soluble $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ (potassium dichromate) PM and chromic acid fumes
494 and PM. The occupations of and tasks performed by Group B and Group C workers
495 were not stated, and 8-hour TWA Cr_T exposures were much higher than those reported
496 by Aitio *et al.* (1984), ranging from 18 to 1700 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.018 to 1.7 mg/m^3) for all groups.
497 Associated Cr(III) concentrations for Groups A-C ranged from 5 to 1690 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (0.005 to
498 1.69 mg/m^3) accounting for approximately 20-25% of Cr_T in Group A, nearly 100% in
499 Group B, and 30-55% in Group C.

500 *Randall and Gibson (1987)*

501 Similar to Aitio *et al.* (1984), Randall and Gibson measured serum and/or urine Cr levels
502 of tannery workers to determine whether those biological indices could be correlated to
503 inhalation exposure. Experiments performed on the biological samples are discussed in
504 Section 4.6 of the present document.

505 Four different tanneries were included in the study by Randall and Gibson (1987).
506 These were all located in Southern Ontario, Canada. No information was given

⁶ As airborne particles have irregular shapes, the qualities that affect how easily they move through the air are expressed in terms of an idealized spherical particle. Thus, the aerodynamic diameter of an irregularly shaped particle is defined as the diameter of a spherical particle with a density of 1000 kg/m^3 and the same settling velocity as the irregular particle.

507 regarding the specific compounds used in the tanneries, but the authors stated that in
508 the leather tanning industry, the tanning compounds contain Cr(III) almost exclusively
509 rather than Cr(VI). Area air samples were collected onto PVC membrane filters from 3
510 different locations in each of the tanneries for 4 hours/day over 3 days. Air sampling
511 locations were not stated explicitly and may not have been the same for each tannery.
512 However, biological samples were collected from workers in the tanning,
513 pressing/wringing, sorting, splitting/shaving, buffing, finishing, plant services, and
514 supervising areas. Therefore, it is likely air sampling occurred in these worker areas.
515 NIOSH Method 7600 (1984) was used for sampling and Cr(VI) measurement.
516 Afterward, filters were ashed and reconstituted in nitric acid for analysis of Cr_T via flame
517 atomic absorption spectrophotometry.

518 Detailed results were not provided. Cr(VI) levels were reported as below the LOD. The
519 LOD was not stated by the authors, but Method 7600 has an estimated measurement
520 LOD of 0.05 µg/sample. TWA Cr_T concentrations did not differ among the different
521 tannery areas, and all levels fell below 0.5 mg/m³ (500 µg/m³), the threshold limit
522 proposed by the Occupational Health and Safety Division of the Ontario Ministry of
523 Labour at the time of the analysis. TWA Cr_T exposure was reported as 1.7 ± 0.5 µg/m³
524 (mean_A ± SD), but the averaging time was unclear to OEHHA. Given undetectable
525 Cr(VI) levels, the calculated concentration of Cr(III) = Cr_T.

526 A summary of the occupational exposure concentrations reported by Kiilunen (1983),
527 Aitio (1984), Cavalleri (1985), Randall (1987), and their respective colleagues is
528 provided in Table 3 below.

529 **Table 3. Summary of personal (breathing zone) occupational exposure levels of**
 530 **total and trivalent chromium.**

Reference	Occupational Facility Type	Subject Occupation (n)	Average (Range) Cr _T µg/m ³	Average (Range) Cr(III) µg/m ³
Kiilunen <i>et al.</i> (1983)	Cr(III) lignosulfonate production	Product packers (n = 5)	42 (2 – 230) ^a	42 (2 – 230) ^{ab}
Aitio <i>et al.</i> (1984)	Cr(III) leather tanning	Hide-feeders (n = 2)	13 (4 – 29) ^c	NT
		Hide-receivers (n = 4)	2 (1 – 3) ^c	NT
Cavalleri and Minoia (1985)	Welding	Welders (n = 42)	NA (21 – 225) ^d	NA (5 – 45) ^d
	Unstated Cr(III)	Cr ₂ (SO ₄) ₃ worker (n = 15)	NA (48 – 1700) ^d	NA (46 – 1689) ^d
	Unstated Cr(VI)	K ₂ Cr ₂ O ₇ worker (n = 22)	NA (18 – 312) ^d	NA (10 – 100) ^d
Randall and Gibson (1987)	Cr(III) leather tanning		<500 ^e	<500 ^{be}
CAL/OSHA PEL (1976)	All under its jurisdiction	Not applicable	None	500 ^d

531 Table summarizes occupational total and trivalent chromium exposures from peer-reviewed
 532 publications as compared to the 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA) exposure limit set by the
 533 California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (CAL/OSHA).

534 Abbreviations: Cr_T = total chromium; Cr(III) = trivalent chromium; Cr (IV) = hexavalent
 535 chromium; NA = not available; NT = not tested; PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit

536 ^(a) OEHHA believes these are 3-day, not 8-hour TWAs.

537 ^(b) Values assumed by OEHHA given tests by the study authors indicating all Cr in collected
 538 samples was in the trivalent oxidation state.

539 ^(c) OEHHA believes these are 6-hour TWAs.

540 ^(d) These are 8-hour TWAs.

541 ^(e) The reported value is from area samples. OEHHA believes these are 4-hour TWAs.

542 **4. Toxicokinetics and Toxicodynamics**

543 While some consider Cr(III) to be an essential trace element in mammals through its
 544 involvement in lipid and glucose metabolism (US EPA, 2016b), others believe there are
 545 no concrete mechanisms that define Cr(III) as essential (DesMarias and Costa, 2019;
 546 Levina and Lay, 2019). The toxicokinetics of Cr(III), i.e. the ways in which it is absorbed,
 547 distributed, metabolized, and excreted, are variable. Factors that play significant roles in
 548 the absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion (ADME) of Cr(III) include but are

549 not limited to physicochemical aerosol characteristics (e.g., size, surface area, and
550 water-solubility), exposure routes, doses, dose rates, and nutritional status.

551 **4.1 Absorption**

552 Upon inhalation, Cr(III) could encounter several common fates (Schlesinger, 1988).
553 Deposition in the head and conducting airways (trachea, bronchi, and terminal
554 bronchioles) may involve sneezing, nose-blowing, or mucociliary clearance⁷ to the
555 pharynx for swallowing and ultimate excretion via feces. This is primarily seen with
556 water-insoluble Cr(III) particles with an aerodynamic diameter (d_a) > 5 μm . Alternatively,
557 with water-soluble Cr(III), d_a > 5 μm , deposition could lead to dissolution and
558 translocation to systemic circulation through the mucus.

559 The Cr(III) aerosols that deposit in the gas exchange regions (respiratory bronchioles,
560 alveoli) of the lungs can also undergo different fates. These include but are not limited
561 to 1) uptake by macrophages, which a) exit the body via mucociliary and fecal
562 pathways, or b) migrate to lymph nodes, lymphatic circulation, systemic (blood)
563 circulation, and/or other extrapulmonary regions; 2) migration as in 1b without uptake by
564 macrophages; or 3) accumulation in the lungs. Water-insoluble Cr(III) species could
565 accumulate over time with continuous exposure and slow systemic absorption. While
566 the Cr concentration in extrapulmonary tissues has been shown to decrease with age,
567 the concentration in the lungs tends to increase with age (EPA, 1984; WHO, 2000).
568 According to US EPA (1984), this increase is likely due to deposition and retention of
569 insoluble Cr from inhaled environmental air and tobacco smoke. More soluble Cr(III)
570 species are rapidly absorbed into the blood and translocated to other organs. However,
571 water-soluble Cr(III) species that bind proteins in the lungs could also undergo greater
572 retention and slower absorption (Schlesinger, 1988).

573 **4.2 Distribution**

574 One example of Cr(III) binding to endogenous transport proteins includes its interaction
575 with chromodulin, also known as LMWCr (low molecular weight Cr binding substance).
576 LMWCr is an oligopeptide complex containing four chromic ions. It has been shown to
577 transport Cr(III) from the lungs to extrapulmonary sites in the body (Wada *et al.*, 1983).
578 According to research by Wada *et al.* (1983), after exposure to an aerosol of Cr(III)
579 chloride hexahydrate ($\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$), Cr burdens in the lungs of male Sprague-Dawley
580 rats were 8-25 times that in the liver, with lung LMWCr significantly ($p \leq 0.05$) correlated

⁷ Mucociliary clearance is a primary defense mechanism of the lung in which exogenous particles get trapped in the mucus lining the nasal passages and conducting airways (i.e., those that do not participate in gas exchange), and swept toward the throat for swallowing by the hair-like projections (cilia) of underlying cells.

581 to liver levels of Cr_T, LMWCr, and HMWCr (unidentified high molecular weight Cr
582 binding substances). Cumulative results suggested to the authors that 1) LMWCr in the
583 lungs is in equilibrium with Cr in the rest of the body; 2) LMWCr participates in the
584 movement of Cr from the lungs to other organs; and 3) Cr(III) accumulation in the lungs
585 may be due to slow LMWCr synthesis in the lungs.

586 Several occupational (Kiilunen *et al.*, 1983; Cavalleri and Minoia, 1985; Randall and
587 Gibson, 1987) and animal (Henderson *et al.*, 1979; Wiegand *et al.*, 1984; Edel and
588 Sabbioni, 1985; Vanoirbeek *et al.*, 2003) studies have shown that inhaled Cr(III)
589 compounds can be absorbed into systemic circulation. These studies are summarized
590 in Sections 4.6 and 4.7 of the present document, respectively. Systemic absorption is
591 influenced by the physicochemical properties of the Cr(III) compound (e.g., solubility
592 and size; Visek *et al.*, 1953), as well as its interactions with components of the biological
593 milieu (e.g., macrophages, airway and alveolar epithelial cells, and cytosolic proteins).
594 At least two occupational studies (Kiilunen *et al.*, 1983; Aitio *et al.* 1984) indicated
595 approximately 2-fold greater partitioning of Cr(III) into plasma versus whole blood in
596 general.

597 Once absorbed into the bloodstream, Cr(III) does not readily cross red blood cell (RBC)
598 membranes but does bind directly to transferrin (Tf). Tf is a high-molecular-weight (80-
599 kilodalton) primary Fe-binding blood plasma glycoprotein that controls the level of free
600 Fe in biological fluids, and transports Fe throughout the body (ATSDR, 2011).
601 Generally, Tf complexes with the Fe(III) ion in blood and binds to external Tf receptors
602 on the cell surface to initiate endosomal transport of the Fe(III)-Tf complex and cellular
603 uptake of Fe. The Fe(III) is reduced to Fe(II) and dissociated from Tf prior to entry into
604 the cytoplasm while Tf is recycled, endosomally transported, and released to exit the
605 cell surface (BWH, 2001).

606 Experiments using human hepatoma (liver cancer) cells, which have high levels of Tf
607 receptors, indicated that Cr(III) ion binding to Tf blocks cellular Cr(III) uptake (Levina *et al.*
608 *et al.*, 2016). The results suggested to the study authors that the exclusion and efflux of
609 Cr(III)-Tf complexes from cells were caused by 1) lower affinity of Cr(III)-Tf for cellular Tf
610 receptors relative to Fe(III)-Tf complexes; 2) disruption of Cr release under endosomal
611 conditions; and 3) disturbance of post-endosomal Tf dissociation from the receptor
612 during recycling. Thus, Cr(III)-Tf binding may serve as a protective mechanism blocking
613 Cr(III) accumulation in cells.

614 However, other studies indicated that Cr(III) binding to Tf and accumulation in tissues
615 were related in part to the Fe status of the individual. For example, excess levels of
616 Fe(III) ions were shown to impede the abilities of Cr(III) ions to bind Tf *in vitro* (Quarles
617 *et al.*, 2011) and concentrate in the serum, liver, and kidneys in female rats (Staniek and

618 Wójciak, 2018). At least one report (Feng, 2007) stated that there was a Cr transport
619 pathway that begins with transfer of Cr by Tf from the bloodstream into the tissues,
620 release and processing of Cr in the tissues to form LMWCr, excretion of LMWCr back
621 into the bloodstream, and clearance of Cr as LMWCr via the urine.

622 Inhaled and intratracheally instilled slightly water-soluble Cr(III) species have been
623 shown to distribute widely in extrapulmonary tissues such as the gastrointestinal (GI)
624 tract, bone, kidney, and liver, where accumulation is highest in the first 24 hours post
625 exposure (Henderson *et al.*, 1979; Edel and Sabbioni, 1985; discussed in Section 4.7).
626 Absorption via the GI tract is generally poor.

627 4.3 Metabolism

628 Toxicity of Cr(III) may be better understood through findings of Cr(VI) studies. Cr(VI)
629 exists as the chromate oxyanion (CrO_4^{2-}) under physiological conditions (Costa and
630 Murphy, 2019). Due to structural similarities with sulfate (SO_4^{2-}) and phosphate
631 (PO_4^{3-}), CrO_4^{2-} is actively transported into cells non-specifically via SO_4^{2-} and PO_4^{3-}
632 anion transporters (DesMarias and Costa, 2019). Once inside the cell, Cr(VI) undergoes
633 rapid step-wise reductions to Cr(V), Cr(IV), and ultimately Cr(III) via enzymatic and non-
634 enzymatic antioxidants. Ascorbate, reduced glutathione, and cysteine account for more
635 than 95% of the Cr(VI)-to-Cr(III) conversion. Other intracellular reducing agents include,
636 but are not limited to, cytochrome P450 reductase, mitochondrial electron transport
637 complexes, glutathione reductase, and aldehyde oxidase (Sun *et al.*, 2015). Hydrogen
638 peroxide (H_2O_2) and other ROS are produced during the reduction process.

639 Free intracellular Cr(III) cations are able to produce intracellular ROS through direct
640 reactions with cellular molecules or indirect reactions through cellular stimulation (Wise
641 *et al.*, 2019). Hydroxyl radicals ($^*\text{OH}$) and hydroxide ions (OH^-), for example, can be
642 produced by Cr(III) through interactions with H_2O_2 and superoxide radicals ($^*\text{O}_2^-$) in
643 Haber-Weiss reactions (Equations 1-2, below; Wise *et al.*, 2019; Figure 1).

644 **Equation 1:** $\text{Cr(III)} + ^*\text{O}_2^- \rightarrow \text{Cr(II)} + \text{O}_2$

645 **Equation 2:** $\text{Cr(II)} + \text{H}_2\text{O}_2 \rightarrow \text{Cr(III)} + ^*\text{OH} + \text{OH}^-$

646 Cr(III) and ROS can complex with ligands and attack cell membrane lipids and proteins
647 to decrease the antioxidant capabilities of the cell and/or produce toxic responses
648 related to oxidative stress (ATSDR, 2011; Długosz *et al.*, 2012). Such responses could
649 include health effects like chronic inflammation and cytotoxicity (Balamurugan *et al.*,
650 2002; Wise *et al.*, 2019).

651 In some cases, Cr(III) may be further reduced to Cr(II), and undergo subsequent
652 reactions to produce Cr(V/IV) complexes, Cr(VI), hydrogen peroxide (H₂O₂), and
653 organic radical species that cause oxidative DNA damage. However, this process is
654 speculative and based on exposure to Cr(III) complexes with aromatic ligands, e.g., with
655 supplementation of Cr picolinate (Costa and Murphy, 2019).

656 Still, in contrast to the ease at which Cr(VI) enters cells, ligand-bound Cr(III) is believed
657 to enter via phagocytic or nonspecific diffusion mechanisms. Accordingly, diffusion
658 accounts for approximately 1% of ingested Cr(III) with the other 99% being excreted in
659 feces (DesMarias and Costa, 2019). Therefore, while intracellular accumulation of Cr(III)
660 is the primary mechanism of Cr(VI) genotoxicity, extracellular conversion of Cr(VI) to
661 Cr(III) is primarily viewed as a detoxification step (ATSDR, 2012; Sun *et al.*, 2015). Due
662 to binding of Cr(III) by LMWCr, HMWCr, and Tf, Cr(III) is generally excluded from the
663 intracellular space and precluded from inducing toxic oxidative stress responses
664 comparable to Cr(VI), given similar *in vivo* exposures.

665 4.4 Excretion

666 Excretion of water-soluble and -insoluble Cr(III) species occurs primarily via urine and
667 feces (Onkelinx, 1977; Henderson *et al.*, 1979; Kiilunen *et al.*, 1983; Cavalleri and
668 Minoia, 1985; Edel and Sabbioni, 1985; Randall and Gibson, 1987; discussed in
669 Sections 4.6 and 4.7). While most ingested chromium is excreted unabsorbed in feces,
670 approximately 50% of absorbed chromium is excreted in the urine, about 5% is excreted
671 in feces, and the rest is deposited in deep body compartments like bone and soft tissue
672 (EPA, 1983; WHO, 2000; IOM, 2001). Urinary Cr(III) excretion has been reported as
673 directly related to Cr(III) inhalation in some occupational studies (Kiilunen *et al.*, 1983;
674 Aitio *et al.*, 1984; Randall and Gibson; 1987). However, factors such as the Cr(III)
675 species, and experimental methodologies such as the time and frequency of urinary
676 Cr(III) measurement relative to exposure, can produce differences within and between
677 studies. Absorbed chromium is eliminated from the body in a rapid phase representing
678 clearance from the blood, and a slower phase representing clearance from tissues
679 (EPA, 1983; WHO, 2000). Two occupational exposure studies (Kiilunen *et al.*, 1983;
680 Aitio *et al.*, 1984) suggested that renal excretion of approximately half of the exposure
681 dose took <12 hours.

682 4.5 Physiologically-based Pharmacokinetic Models for Humans

683 OEHHA did not find any physiologically-based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) models that
684 allowed for comprehensive predictions of ADME in humans inhaling Cr(III) compounds.
685 However, one study (O'Flaherty *et al.*, 2001) did allow for estimation of an upper limit
686 based on pulmonary absorption of inhaled Cr.

687 *O'Flaherty et al. (2001)*

688 The human PBPK model described by O'Flaherty *et al.* (2001) was based on previously
689 developed models of metal kinetics in humans and rats. The previous models were
690 based on the following.

691 1. Movement of bone-seeking elements (i.e. lead) into and out of the skeletal tissue and
692 bones of developing rats from birth to adulthood (O'Flaherty, 1991a; 1991b). The
693 modelled predictions from the latter study were compared with data from a drinking
694 water study, in which rats of different ages were chronically exposed to lead for 3-12
695 months until they were 440 days old.

696 2. Movement of lead into and out of skeletal tissue and bones of developing human
697 adults (O'Flaherty, 1991c; 1993). Predictions from the model were compared to lead
698 drinking water and inhalation studies in adults. Later refinements (O'Flaherty, 1995)
699 were made to better model lead kinetics in childhood. Predictions for children were
700 compared to several studies on lead exposure, primarily via ingestion.

701 3. Cr(III) and Cr(VI) kinetics in the rat (O'Flaherty, 1996; discussed in Section 4.7). The
702 model was calibrated using data sets from oral and intratracheal exposure studies in
703 rats given soluble Cr(III) and Cr(VI) salts. The intratracheal exposure study was that by
704 Edel and Sabbioni (1985) discussed in Section 4.7. Predictions were compared to a
705 study in which rats were exposed by inhalation to a Cr(VI) salt. Results of the
706 comparisons showed that the model overpredicted Cr concentrations in blood during
707 exposure, but fit fairly well with the post-exposure data. However, the authors
708 acknowledged important uncertainties regarding the bioavailability/absorbability of Cr
709 from environmental sources, and the importance of bone as a reservoir and continuing
710 source of internal exposure to Cr.

711 The 2001 model by O'Flaherty *et al.* was meant for ingestion of Cr(III) and Cr(VI), and
712 data from drinking water studies were used to calibrate the model. The model did not
713 include a physiologic lung compartment due to lack of sufficient inhalation data, and
714 complicating factors inherent to pulmonary Cr kinetics including compound- and
715 particle-dependent differences. However, it did allow for estimation of impacts due to
716 the percentage of Cr(III) absorbed by the lungs and/or the fractions of inhaled Cr
717 remaining in the lungs and transferred to the GI tract via swallowing.

718 **4.6 Toxicokinetic Studies in Humans**

719 Toxicokinetic studies in humans suggest that inhaled water-soluble Cr(III) species are
720 absorbed into systemic circulation, where they partition into plasma versus RBCs. At

721 least two studies (Kiilunen *et al.*, 1983; Aitio *et al.*, 1984) reported approximately two
722 times greater partitioning of Cr(III) into plasma versus whole blood. These studies also
723 indicated that excretion via the kidneys is fairly rapid; estimating that it took less than 12
724 hours for half of the inhaled Cr(III) to be excreted via the kidneys ($t_{1/2-U}$).

725 *Kiilunen et al. (1983)*

726 Along with the personal air samples discussed in Section 3.4.2, Kiilunen *et al.* collected
727 urine and blood from five workers in the packing department of a Cr(III) lignosulfonate
728 production facility.

729 Over three consecutive workdays, all excreted urine was collected in four portions per
730 day. Blood samples were drawn on the first and third workdays, at the start and middle
731 of the day, respectively. Over the following six non-workdays, morning spot urine
732 samples were collected. All urine collection took place after workers changed clothes
733 and showered in a building separate from the factory. Urinary Cr_T was measured by ET-
734 AAS.

735 In the group of subjects, urinary Cr_T ranged from 0.01 – 0.59 µmol/L, and individual
736 averages ranged from 0.02 – 0.23 µmol/L. Individual fluctuations of urinary Cr_T
737 appeared to correspond to measured air exposure concentrations once the use of
738 protective face masks was considered. However, inter-individual differences were
739 evident in the amount of Cr excreted relative to the exposure concentration. This is to
740 be expected, given the inhaled amount could differ based on physiological factors like
741 breathing rate.

742 Peak excretion appeared toward the end or immediately after an exposure period
743 indicating to the authors that the inhaled Cr was rapidly absorbed into systemic
744 circulation and excreted via the kidneys. However, Cr_T in whole blood was less than the
745 0.02-µmol/L LOD irrespective of the collection time point. The excreted fraction in urine
746 was calculated by Kiilunen *et al.* as 1-2% of the inhaled amount. The authors did not
747 discuss the distribution of the other 98-99% of inhaled Cr, but it is possible much of it
748 was swallowed and excreted through feces as suggested by studies in animals
749 (Henderson *et al.*, 1979; Edel and Sabbioni, 1985; discussed in Section 4.7). Over the
750 seven PE days, urinary Cr_T dropped allowing the study authors to estimate $t_{1/2-U}$ was
751 between 4 – 10 hours.

752 *Aitio et al. (1984)*

753 In an attempt to determine the exposure parameters that correlated best with urinary
754 excretion and blood levels of Cr, Aitio *et al.* (1984) performed several different field and

755 laboratory experiments with biological samples from Finnish leather tannery press
756 workers and themselves, respectively.

757 Urine was collected at variable intervals, 2-6 times/day, for seven consecutive days
758 from the six tannery workers mentioned previously (Section 3.4.2) – two male hide-
759 feeders and four hide-receivers of unknown sex – to examine work-related variability of
760 total Cr. Spot urine samples were also collected from the press operators after a 10-day
761 vacation, and before and after a 40-day vacation. Though workers used protective
762 gloves and aprons during their work-shifts, urine collection occurred at the worker's
763 home when possible, or in a separate building at the factory, and only after the worker
764 had showered and changed clothes to avoid sample contamination. All urinary Cr
765 values were normalized by creatinine excretion to account for variable hydration in test
766 subjects.

767 Venous blood was collected to determine the accumulation of Cr_T in whole blood and
768 plasma, but reporting of the collection schedule varied. Though it is clear to OEHHA
769 staff that at least one collection occurred toward the end of the workweek (Friday
770 morning); it is unclear, due to variable reporting by Aitio *et al.*, whether the first
771 collection day was Monday or Wednesday and whether morning and afternoon samples
772 were taken on each of the collection days.

773 The field-experiment results revealed a potential for inter- and intra-personal urinary Cr_T
774 variability associated with work tasks and work shifts, respectively. Similar to the task-
775 driven patterns observed in personal air samples, urinalysis results showed maximal
776 26-fold higher urinary Cr_T concentrations in hide-feeders versus -receivers. The ranges
777 were 0.1 – 1.3 μmol Cr/L urine versus <0.05 μmol Cr/L urine, respectively. In the two
778 feeders, workshift-driven differences were evident in diurnal fluctuations, with generally
779 lower urinary Cr_T in the morning, prior to workshifts, versus the afternoon. There were
780 also urinary Cr_T concentration differences in individual feeders on different workdays,
781 and between feeders on the same day, but Aitio *et al.* (1984) were not able to correlate
782 these differences to breathing-zone air.

783 Due to the way in which the urinary data were presented by Aitio *et al.* (1984), it was
784 difficult for OEHHA staff to accurately determine the rates at which Cr was eliminated
785 from tannery-worker urine after the workday exposures ended. However, dramatic
786 overnight drops in urinary Cr_T after high occupational exposures (i.e. those yielding
787 peak urinary Cr_T concentrations ≥1.2 μmol/L) suggested the time it took for
788 approximately half of the exposure dose to be excreted was less than 12 hours.

789 Despite this, in feeders, a minimum baseline concentration of approximately 1 μmol
790 Cr_T/L urine was maintained over short non-exposure periods (e.g., weekends). After 10-

791 and 40-day vacations, urinary Cr_T was measured at 0.2 µmol/L (10 µg/L) and ≥0.093
792 µmol/L (4.8 µg/L), respectively – levels reportedly 100 times higher than those seen in
793 the non-exposed population in Finland at the time of the report suggesting some Cr
794 accumulation/retention may have occurred. However, pre-vacation levels were not
795 reported.

796 Analysis of blood plasma revealed Cr_T levels below the LOD (0.02 µmol/L; 1 µg/L) in
797 hide-receivers; whole-blood Cr was not reported for this group of workers. In the two
798 hide-feeders, plasma and whole-blood Cr_T levels ranged from 0.2 - 0.25 µmol/L and
799 0.09 – 0.13 µmol/L, respectively, in one worker and 0.34 - 0.42 µmol/L and
800 0.16 – 0.21 µmol/L, respectively, in the other. These results indicate approximately 2-
801 fold greater partitioning into plasma versus whole blood in general.

802 The laboratory experiments involving the study authors' biological samples were aimed
803 at measuring dermal Cr(III) absorption upon contact with tanning solution; GI Cr(III)
804 absorption upon ingestion of Cr(III) chloride (specific compound not specified) in water;
805 and distribution of Cr(III) and Cr(VI) upon addition to blood *in vitro*. The authors reported
806 that dipping one hand in tanning solution for one hour (n = 1) yielded no increase in
807 urine or blood concentrations of Cr over the 24-hour post exposure (PE) monitoring
808 period, and no differences in blood Cr drawn from the contact versus no-contact arm.

809 Though not explicitly stated, OEHHA assumed the authors meant there were no
810 changes in blood or urine Cr_T, Cr(VI), or Cr(III) concentrations after the dermal
811 absorption test. The results suggested to the authors that no dermal absorption
812 occurred. However, the urine and blood collection frequencies were not stated, and the
813 low number of subjects added uncertainty to the reported results.

814 While dermal absorption was likely negligible in the study by Aitio *et al.* (1984), this
815 position was informed by cumulative research (ATSDR, 2012) suggesting Cr(III)
816 absorption via intact skin is poor and less than that of Cr(VI). Absorption of Cr(III) via
817 intact skin has not been measured to OEHHA's knowledge, but an evaluation of Cr(VI)
818 absorption can provide some insight. Although quantitative measurements are scant,
819 Cr(VI) absorption was measured at approximately 3.3×10^{-5} to 4.1×10^{-4} µg/cm² skin
820 per hour with a 3-hour immersion in a warm (99 ± 2.5 °F) aqueous bath of K₂Cr₂O₇, a
821 Cr(VI) salt, at 22 mg/L (Corbett *et al.*, 1997). In a hypothetical situation in which a
822 worker had both hands (1070 cm² skin; EPA, 2011) immersed in a similar solution for 1
823 hour, the maximum amount of Cr(VI) absorbed would be 0.44 µg (0.00041 µg/cm²-hour
824 × 1070 cm² × 1 hour), assuming intact skin. Dermal absorption of a Cr(III) solution is
825 expected to be even less than that.

826 In the GI absorption experiment (n = 2), wherein urine was collected every 6 hours for
827 24 hours, ingestion of 5 mg (96 μmol) Cr(III) in 100 mL water (960 $\mu\text{mol/L}$) by the
828 researchers yielded peak urinary Cr_T (>0.02 $\mu\text{mol/L}$) at 6 hours PE and negligible levels
829 at 24 hours PE, with Cr_T recovery approximately 0.17% (0.16 μmol) of the administered
830 dose. According to the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR,
831 2012), it is typical for $\leq 1\%$ of an orally administered Cr(III) dose to be recovered in urine
832 of animals and humans, with >95% of the dose excreted via feces. No explanation was
833 provided by Aitio *et al.* for the distribution of the rest of the administered dose, and the
834 low number of subjects added to the uncertainty of the reported results. However, fecal
835 elimination likely accounted for the vast majority of the ingested dose (ATSDR, 2012).

836 Given urinary data from GI absorption and occupational experiments, the inability to
837 correlate inter- and intra-personal urinary Cr_T differences to inhalation exposures, and
838 the TWA Cr_T exposure concentrations (<20 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) measured for the hide-feeders, the
839 authors believed that incidental ingestion of tanning liquid (e.g., via splashes on the
840 face) could reasonably explain some variability in the renal excretion patterns of hide-
841 feeders.

842 *In vitro* testing of blood drawn from a non-exposed individual, spiked with Cr(III) chloride
843 or chromic (VI) oxide to a final concentration of 0.35 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ (18 $\mu\text{g/L}$), diluted with 0.9%
844 sodium chloride (NaCl) to a hematocrit⁸ level of 0.30, and allowed to stand at “room
845 temperature” for 1 hour yielded plasma-to-cell ratios of 32:1 and 0.67:1 for Cr(III) and
846 Cr(VI), respectively. These results supported the idea that the partitioning of Cr(III) is
847 much greater in plasma, while that of Cr(VI) is greater in cells. This idea is further
848 supported by additional *in vivo* and *in vitro* reports (Wiegand *et al.*, 1984; Cavalleri and
849 Minoia, 1985; Edel and Sabbioni, 1985; P. Coogan *et al.*, 1991; Ducros, 1992;
850 Vanoirbeek *et al.*, 2003) of limited Cr(III) uptake by RBCs relative to Cr(VI), within the
851 first 24-48 hours PE.

852 *Cavalleri and Minoia (1985)*

853 As mentioned in Section 3.4.2, Cavalleri and Minoia (1985) examined urine and/or
854 blood of 79 workers. Group A (n = 42) was exposed to Cr during welding operations,
855 Group B (n = 15) was exposed to $\text{Cr}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$ and some Cr(VI), and Group C (n = 22) was
856 exposed to $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ PM, chromic acid fumes, and chromic acid PM. Urine was collected
857 before and after one 8-hour work shift, and analyzed immediately after each collection
858 to avoid post-collection reductions of Cr(VI) to Cr(III). Blood was collected from 16
859 workers — 7 from Group B and 9 from Group C (chromic acid-exposed) — for
860 quantification of Cr in whole blood, serum, and RBCs.

⁸ Hematocrit is the ratio of the volume of red blood cells to the total volume of blood.

861 Recognizing the potential experimental error that could be introduced by the
862 interconversion of Cr(III) and Cr(VI) in collected samples, Cavalleri and Minoia (1985)
863 employed the use of ET-AAS with Amberlite LA-1 or -2 anion-exchange resins activated
864 in an unspecified organic solvent. These resins are positively charged, so they attract
865 and remove anions (negatively charged ions) from solution. Given that ionic Cr(III) and
866 Cr(VI) forms exist in solution primarily as cations and anions, respectively, the resin
867 would enable the isolation of the two species after collection and prior to analysis by ET-
868 AAS.

869 According to the authors, the method enabled more accurate measurements of Cr
870 species in biological samples by eliminating the need for complex sample preparations
871 that could result in contamination and/or changes in Cr valence states and allowing the
872 rapid separation of Cr(VI) from various biological matrices. The reported limit of
873 detection for the method was 0.1 µg/L in previous experiments with Cr-spiked rat urine.

874 Urinary Cr_T ranged from 37 ± 12 µg/L in Group A, 24.7 ± 19.3 µg/L in Group B, and 31.5
875 ± 16.3 µg/L in Group C. The absence of urinary Cr(VI) in all groups suggested that the
876 measured Cr_T in urine was Cr(III), but the authors couldn't pinpoint the biological
877 compartment in which the reduction occurred.

878 The urinary Cr(III) levels did not reflect occupational exposures to Cr(III). Group B
879 subjects who were exposed to the highest concentrations of Cr_T and Cr(III) appeared to
880 have the lowest urinary levels. These results align with others (Edel and Sabbioni,
881 1985) that indicate slower translocation of Cr(III) compounds from the lungs versus
882 Cr(VI) compounds. Calculations⁹ by OEHHA, assuming a breathing rate of 10 m³/day
883 (OEHHA, 2008), alveolar deposition of all the inhaled Cr, urinary excretion of 2 L/day
884 (MedlinePlus), and a workday of 8 hours suggest the excreted fraction of Cr in urine in
885 Group B was less than 1% - 6% of the inhaled amount, which overlaps with the estimate
886 by Kiilunen *et al.* (1983).

887 *Randall and Gibson (1987)*

888 Randall and Gibson collected urine and blood from 124 male tannery workers and
889 control subjects to determine whether serum and urinary Cr levels could be used as
890 indices of Cr exposure in the former group. The tannery workers (n = 72) were 36 ± 12

⁹ Exposure levels in Group B were measured at 48-1700 µg/m³. The Cr 8-hour workday inhalation dose (Cr_I) = breathing rate (10 m³/day) × exposure concentration = 480 – 17,000 µg/day. Using the average urinary excretion of Cr_T in Group B (24.7 µg/L), the amount of Cr excreted after an 8-hour workday (Cr_U) = 24.7 µg/L × daily volume of urine produced (2 L/24 hours) × hours worked/day (8 hours/day) = 16.5 µg/day. Thus, the fraction of inhaled Cr_T excreted in urine after an 8-hour workday = Cr_U / Cr_I × 100, or 0.1% - 6.1%.

891 years of age (mean \pm SD) and came from four different facilities in Southern Ontario.
892 Length of employment in the tanning industry ranged 1-48 years with a mean of 10.6
893 years. The control workers ($n = 52$) were 41 ± 13 years of age (mean \pm SD), from the
894 Guelph and Toronto areas of Ontario, and not occupationally exposed to Cr. Details
895 were not provided regarding the work environments or occupations of the controls.
896 Individuals in the tannery and control groups were matched by age, race, and
897 socioeconomic status. According to the study authors, each subject was healthy with no
898 history of insulin- or noninsulin-dependent diabetes or coronary heart disease, and no
899 dietary supplementation of Cr or yeast.

900 Whole blood samples were collected from overnight-fasted individuals ($n = 124$) on
901 Tuesday mornings and allowed to clot for collection of serum. Spot urine samples were
902 collected from 49 tannery and 43 control workers on a Friday afternoon, and from 42
903 tannery workers on the following Monday morning. Urinary creatinine content was
904 determined to account for variable hydration in test subjects. Non-parametric (Kruskal-
905 Wallis) tests were used to determine differences between tannery and control workers,
906 and between tannery workers from different areas of the tanneries. However, due to the
907 limited number of examined time-points, OEHHA was unable to determine the rates of
908 Cr(III) elimination from urine.

909 Comparisons between tannery and control workers showed median serum Cr, urinary
910 Cr, and urinary Cr-to-creatinine ratios were over three times higher in the former versus
911 the latter group ($p = 0.0001$ for all endpoints). In control subjects, but not tannery
912 workers, serum Cr levels were weakly correlated with age ($r = 0.29$; $p = 0.03$). There
913 were no significant correlations between urinary Cr or the Cr-to-creatinine ratio and age,
914 height, or weight of either the tannery or control workers.

915 In tannery workers, Tuesday morning serum Cr values were better correlated with
916 urinary Cr-to-creatinine ratios from Friday afternoon samples ($r = 0.72$; $p = 0.001$) than
917 the following Monday morning samples ($r = 0.45$; $p = 0.003$). While comparisons of
918 tannery workers from various departments showed that TWA Cr_T exposures did not
919 differ (mean_A \pm SD = $1.7 \pm 0.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), there were statistically significant ($p < 0.05$)
920 differences in serum and urinary Cr. Workers in the tanning and pressing/wringing areas
921 (Group 1) had higher serum Cr_T and urinary Cr-to-creatinine ratios than workers in the
922 sorting, splitting/shaving, and buffing areas (Group 2), and the finishing, plant services,
923 and supervisor areas (Group 3). Median Tuesday morning serum Cr_T levels were more
924 than two-times higher in Group 1 (1.04 ng/mL) than Groups 2 and 3 (0.44 ng/mL and
925 0.39 ng/mL, respectively). Median Friday afternoon urinary Cr-to-creatinine ratios were
926 approximately five-times higher in Group 1 (2.75 ng/mg) than Groups 2 and 3
927 (0.61 ng/mg and 0.54 ng/mg, respectively).

928 By the following Monday morning, the median urinary Cr-to-creatinine ratio was nearly
929 four-times lower than on Friday (0.78 ng/mg versus 2.75 ng/mg) in Group 1, but fairly
930 unchanged in the other two groups. Despite this, the Group 1 Monday morning ratio
931 was still significantly ($p < 0.05$) higher than those of Groups 2 and 3. Though it is likely
932 the Cr loss exhibited in Group 1 was due to elimination, the lack of weekend urine
933 samples precluded confirmation. There were no correlations between the biological
934 endpoints of tannery workers and length of employment. Personal hygiene, accidental
935 ingestion, use of personal protective equipment, and promotions to management
936 positions were acknowledged as factors affecting occupational Cr absorption in the
937 tannery workers.

938 4.7 Toxicokinetic Studies in Animals

939 OEHHA did not find any publications on animal PBPK models that were used for
940 extrapolation of human ADME parameters for inhaled Cr(III). However, experimental
941 studies in animals suggest that once in the lungs, water-soluble Cr(III) compounds can
942 demonstrate poor diffusability across alveolar membranes (Edel and Sabbioni, 1985).
943 This, along with binding to high-molecular-weight components in the lung cytosol (Edel
944 and Sabbioni, 1985), and slow cellular uptake via non-phagocytic mechanisms,
945 contributes to slower translocation from the lungs to extrapulmonary tissues relative to
946 Cr(VI). Once absorbed into systemic circulation, Cr(III) was shown in animals, like in
947 humans, to partition to a greater extent into plasma versus whole blood or RBCs
948 (Wiegand *et al.*, 1984; Edel and Sabbioni, 1985; Vanoirbeek *et al.*, 2003).

949 (*Onkelinx, 1977*)

950 Onkelinx performed a compartmental analysis of Cr(III) metabolism in female Wistar
951 rats intravenously exposed to “trace” amounts of isotopically-labeled Cr(III) in a single
952 0.25-mL injection. Rats ($n = 6-8/\text{group}$) were fairly young, at 35, 60, or 120 days of age
953 at the beginning of the experiments, considering 120 days is approximately $1/6^{\text{th}}$ of a rat
954 lifetime (OEHHA 2008b). There was no mention of a control rat group. The injectant, a
955 solution containing 150 μCi of $^{51}\text{Cr}^+$ and 0.76 μg of Cr, was made from $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$
956 in 0.5 M hydrochloric acid and diluted in 0.9% NaCl. The specific activity was
957 198,000 $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mg}$ Cr, and radionuclidic purity was 99%. Radioactive determinations of
958 $^{51}\text{Cr}^+$ counts were made with a reported counting error of $<5\%$. This was the only study
959 found by OEHHA to compare kinetics of Cr(III) in animals of different ages; no studies
960 were found to compare sex-related differences in Cr(III) kinetics.

961 In kinetic experiments, radioactivity was quantified in biological samples of blood, feces,
962 and urine. Blood samples were obtained from the tip of the tail at intervals ranging 1

963 hour to 11 days PE for analysis of $^{51}\text{Cr}^+$ in plasma. Feces and urine samples were
964 collected over the first 3 PE days.

965 Analysis of blood plasma showed that $^{51}\text{Cr}^+$ clearance was rapid during the first 6-8
966 hours but slowed sequentially from 8-120 hours and time-points thereafter. Results
967 suggested to the study authors that elimination occurred by first-order kinetics¹⁰ and
968 could be modeled by a 3-compartment model. Though urinary $^{51}\text{Cr}^+$ elimination was
969 highest in the 60-day old group, and fecal elimination was highest in the 35-day old
970 group ($p < 0.05$ for each relative to other age groups), in general, results showed that
971 irrespective of rat age, approximately half of the injected $^{51}\text{Cr}^+$ dose was eliminated
972 during the first 3 PE days. Over that time period, renal (urinary) and fecal pathways
973 accounted for roughly 90% and 10% of the total excreted $^{51}\text{Cr}^+$, respectively, suggesting
974 to OEHHA that the primary (urinary) route of elimination did not change with age.

975 This pattern is opposite of that observed by Henderson *et al.* (1979) and Edel *et al.*
976 (1985), suggesting to OEHHA that intravenous exposures may not be as useful as
977 intratracheal instillation for modeling the distribution and elimination of inhaled Cr(III).
978 This conclusion was supported by O'Flaherty (1996), who reported that tissue
979 distribution and excretion patterns were different in intravenous versus oral and
980 intratracheal exposures.

981 In serial sacrifice experiments, Onkelinx used 60-day old rats ($n = 30$) with an average
982 body weight (BW) \pm standard deviation (SD) of 192 ± 5.2 g. The rats were sacrificed in
983 groups of 3-4, at intervals ranging 1 hour to 11 days PE, for quantification of $^{51}\text{Cr}^+$ in
984 blood, minced organ, and lyophilized (freeze-dried) femoral tissues. Liver, spleen,
985 pancreas, kidney, and lung tissues were examined, as were the separated epiphysis
986 (head) and diaphysis (shaft) of the femur. While soft tissues were removed from the
987 femurs, epiphyseal samples were composites of bone, cartilage, and bone marrow, and
988 diaphyseal samples were cleaned of marrow such that they were pure compact bone.

989 As with other studies (Kiilunen *et al.*, 1983; Aitio *et al.*, 1984; Wiegand *et al.*, 1984; Edel
990 and Sabbioni, 1985; Vanoirbeek *et al.*, 2003), Cr(III) distributed primarily to the plasma
991 fraction of blood and minimally to RBCs. Analysis of temporal distribution patterns in
992 other tissues showed that from 1 hour to 11 days PE, Cr increased in epiphyseal,
993 diaphyseal, and splenic tissues but tended to decrease in the lungs and pancreas and
994 remain the same in the liver. Levels in the kidney were variable, with the highest levels
995 at 1 hour and 4-11 days PE. These results suggested to OEHHA that long bones and

¹⁰ First-order elimination kinetics occur when a constant proportion (e.g. percentage) of the administered substance (e.g. $^{51}\text{Cr}^+$) is eliminated per unit time, and the elimination rate is proportional to the amount of said substance in the body.

996 the spleen may serve as long-term sinks for Cr, while the liver and kidney mediate the
997 elimination of Cr via feces and urine, respectively. However, additional experiments are
998 still needed to confirm whether these tissues would also serve as Cr(III) reservoirs upon
999 inhalation and over similar PE timeframes.

1000 *Henderson et al. (1979)*

1001 Some of the earliest data on Cr(III) toxicokinetics were reported in 1979 by Henderson
1002 *et al.* In their study, two radioactive tracing experiments were performed with a gamma-
1003 emitting isotope of chromium chloride hexahydrate ($^{51}\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$), a water-soluble
1004 salt (NCBI, 2019c), for quantification of radioactivity, and thus Cr, in biological
1005 compartments. The chemical purity and vendor were not stated. The experiments
1006 included exposure via nose-only aerosol or intragastric instillation.

1007 For nose-only exposures, Syrian hamsters¹¹ of an unstated age were exposed to a
1008 nebulized $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ aerosol at concentrations of 0 (control; unstated carrier
1009 solvent alone), 2.8 (low), or 77 mg/m³ (high) for 30 minutes and sacrificed at 2 hours or
1010 1, 7, or 21 days PE. There were 4 hamsters/sex/treatment group/time-point. The
1011 aerosol had a mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) \pm geometric standard
1012 deviation (GSD) of $1.7 \pm 1.7 \mu\text{m}$.

1013 Upon necropsy, pelt, skull, pancreas, spleen, liver, kidney, GI tract, lung, lung fluid, and
1014 carcass samples were collected for quantification of radioactivity. Doses were not
1015 estimated, and total body burden was not stated. However, initial lung burdens
1016 determined from animals sacrificed at the 2-hour time-point were $0.71 \pm 0.19 \mu\text{g}$ and
1017 $20.4 \pm 9.7 \mu\text{g}$ for the low- and high-exposure hamsters, respectively. According to the
1018 authors, the lung burden estimates did not include the $^{51}\text{Cr}^{3+}$ activity observed in the
1019 liver and kidney at 2 hours PE because it could be accounted for by absorption
1020 observed from the GI tract. At the 2-hour time-point, lung burden corresponded to
1021 $11.6 \pm 2.1\%$ of the total $^{51}\text{Cr}^{3+}$ in the body. Fractional burdens for other organs are
1022 shown below in Table 4.

¹¹ Syrian hamsters (*Mesocricetus auratus*) have been used in other studies to model the structural changes (i.e., airway remodeling) that occur in humans with chronic lung diseases like asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), and fibrosis (Wright *et al.*, 2008; Talaei *et al.*, 2011). Though Syrian hamsters are available in inbred and outbred strains, it is unclear to OEHHA which type was used in the study by Henderson *et al.* (1979).

1023 **Table 4. Calculated $^{51}\text{Cr}^{3+}$ Deposition in Tissues Collected from Syrian Hamsters**
 1024 **at Two Hours Post Inhalation of a Nebulized $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ Aerosol.**

Tissue	Fraction of Total Body Deposition (% \pm %) ^a	Calculated Depositional Mass ($\mu\text{g} \pm \mu\text{g}$)	
		Low-dose Group (2.8 mg/m ³) ^b	High-dose Group (77 mg/m ³) ^c
Pelt	30.4 \pm 5.0	1.9 \pm 1.5	53 \pm 59
Lung	11.6 \pm 2.1	0.71 \pm 0.19	20.4 \pm 9.7
Kidney	1.4 \pm 1.4	0.086 \pm 0.18	2.5 \pm 6.4
Liver	1.4 \pm 1.4	0.086 \pm 0.18	2.5 \pm 6.4
GI tract	36.1 \pm 8.2	2.2 \pm 2.0	63 \pm 77
Depelted skull	15.4 \pm 3.8	0.94 \pm 0.88	27 \pm 34
Carcass remains	3.7 \pm 1.1	0.23 \pm 0.23	6.5 \pm 8.7

1025 Table summarizes fractional deposition data from Henderson *et al.* (1979), and depositional
 1026 masses primarily calculated by OEHHA. In the study, hamsters were exposed to $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$
 1027 at 0, 2.8, or 77 mg/m³ for 30 minutes (n = 4/sex/treatment group/time-point).

1028 Abbreviation: GI – gastrointestinal.

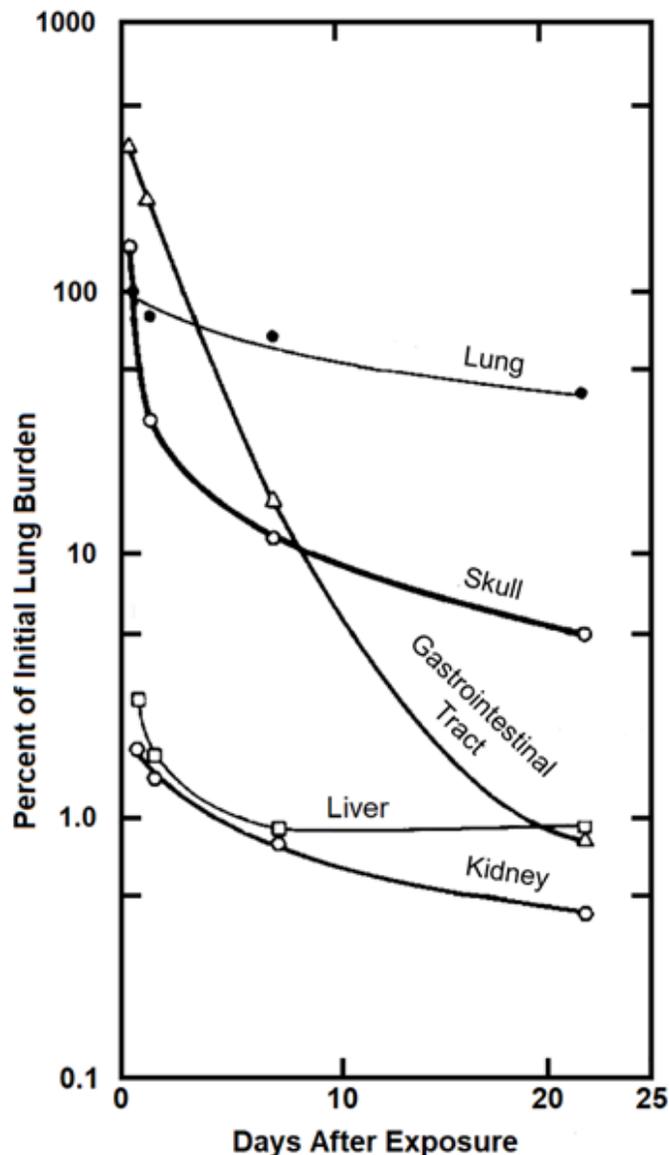
1029 ^(a) Values in this column were taken directly from Henderson *et al.* (1979) .

1030 ^(b) Values in this column, except those for the lung, were calculated by OEHHA. For the low-
 1031 dose group, reported mean \pm standard deviation (SD) values for the lung burden (0.71 \pm
 1032 0.19 μg) and fractional lung deposition (11.6 % \pm 2.1%), at 2 hours post exposure, were used to
 1033 calculate the total body burden for the low dose group. Total body burden was then used to
 1034 calculate the deposited mass in various tissues of the low-dose group animals. These
 1035 calculations, shown in Attachment A, assume a worst-case scenario with the largest SD.

1036 ^(c) Values in this column, except those for the lung, were calculated by OEHHA in the manner
 1037 similar to that described in note “b” above.

1038 Results at the 2-hour time-point (Table 4) indicated a high degree of variability, which is
 1039 visible in the reported SDs. High levels of $^{51}\text{Cr}^{3+}$ in the pelt suggested that despite the
 1040 nose-only exposure, much of the Cr ended up on the fur. Fur-grooming and swallowing
 1041 of inhaled chromium could partially explain high $^{51}\text{Cr}^{3+}$ levels in the GI tract. Nasal
 1042 deposition/retention may account for the levels in the skull. It is unclear to OEHHA
 1043 whether results from the low- and high-exposure groups were the same or combined to
 1044 obtain the fractional organ burdens. In the former case, it would suggest to OEHHA that
 1045 the pharmacokinetics were the same in the low- and high-exposure groups. At the 3-

1046 week time-point (Figure 1), lung burden was reduced by 60% indicating some retention
 1047 of Cr(III). Temporal patterns of $^{51}\text{Cr}^{3+}$ retention and distribution relative to the lung are
 1048 shown in Figure 1. Associated signs of lung damage are discussed in Section 5.3
 1049 herein.

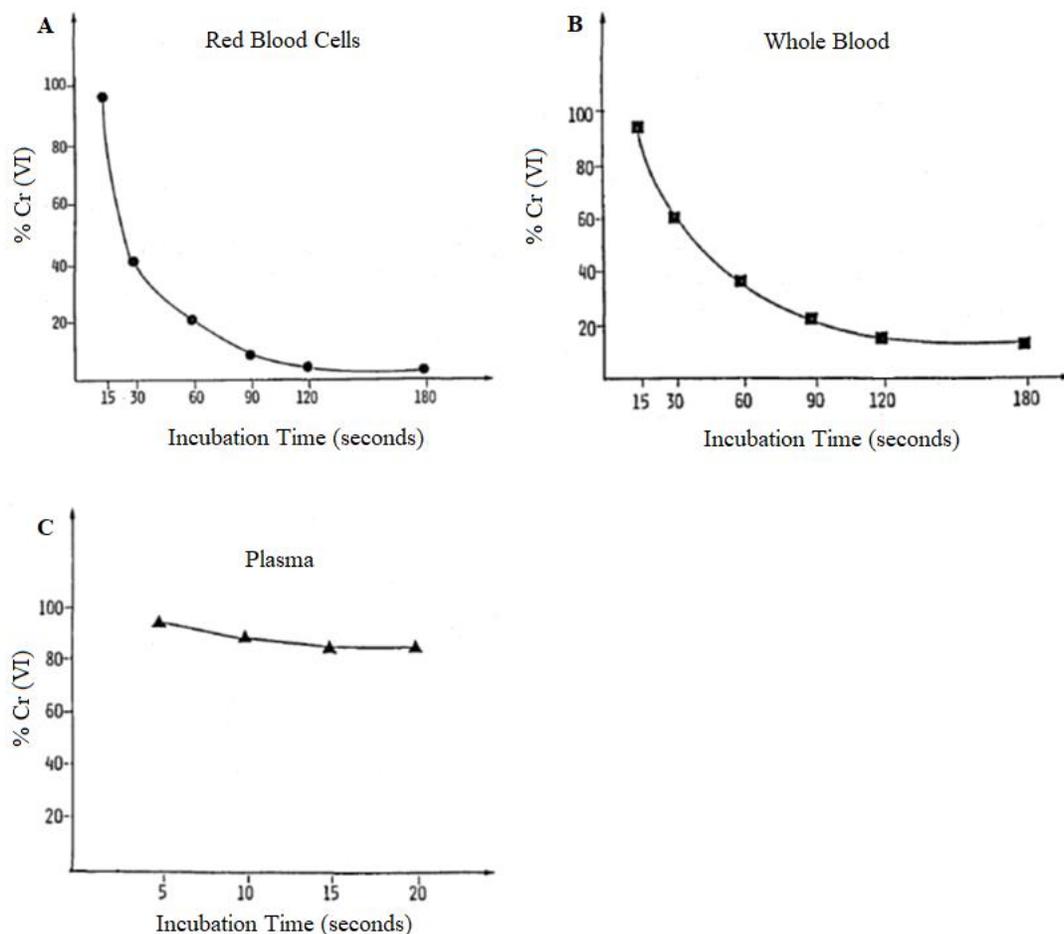


1050
 1051 **Figure 1. Retention and distribution of inhaled $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3$ in the Syrian hamster over**
 1052 **time.** The initial lung burden (ILB) was calculated from the $^{51}\text{Cr}^{3+}$ radioactivity in the
 1053 lungs of animals sacrificed 2 hours post inhalation of 0, 2.8, or 77 mg/m^3 for 30 minutes.
 1054 The figure was reproduced from Henderson *et al.* (1979; Figure 3). The figure legend
 1055 stated that ILB values of animals sacrificed at later time periods were estimated from
 1056 whole-body radioactivity counts made immediately after [2 hours post] exposure.

1057 Intra-gastric instillation experiments were performed with a 0.5-mL solution of water and
1058 $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3$ (0.2 ng; 0.04 μCi) administered to each of four hamsters sacrificed 4 or 24 hours
1059 post instillation (n = 2/time-point; sex not stated). At sacrifice, for each animal, the GI
1060 tract and carcass radioactivity was quantified, and the quantity of Cr ion absorbed from
1061 the GI tract was calculated. GI absorption was found to be 15.3% and 13.7%
1062 (approximately 0.03 ng) in the two hamsters sacrificed at the earlier time-point. By 24
1063 hours PE, 97% of the originally instilled material was excreted, and less than 2%
1064 (0.004 ng) was found outside the GI tract. These results indicated distribution patterns
1065 and elimination rates differed between inhalation and intra-gastric exposure routes.

1066 *Cavalleri & Minoia (1985)*

1067 *In vitro* experiments performed by Cavalleri and Minoia (1985) with rat whole blood,
1068 plasma, and RBCs showed that reduction of an unstated dose of Cr(VI) to Cr(III) was
1069 most rapid upon addition to isolated RBCs or whole blood (Figure 2). Approximately
1070 61%, 77%, and 86% of the added Cr(VI) remained in RBCs, whole blood, and plasma,
1071 respectively, after 20 seconds. After three minutes, <20% remained in RBCs and whole
1072 blood. No measurements were reported for plasma after the first 20 seconds.



1073

1074 **Figure 2. Reduction of Cr(VI) over time upon incubation at 37 ± 0.1 °C with rat red**
 1075 **blood cells (A), whole blood (B), and plasma (C).** The panels were compiled from
 1076 Figures 1-3 of Cavalleri and Minoia (1985). OEHHA used GetData software to
 1077 determine the percentage of Cr(VI) remaining over time. GetData allows users to obtain
 1078 original (x,y) data from scanned scientific plots when the values are not available.

1079 *Edel and Sabbioni, 1985*

1080 In an investigation of the metabolism and excretion of Cr(III) and Cr(VI) compounds,
 1081 Edel and Sabbioni (1985) intratracheally instilled outbred male Sprague-Dawley rats
 1082 with 0.1 or 10 µg of ⁵¹CrCl₃ or sodium chromate (Na₂⁵¹CrO₄), a Cr(VI) compound. The
 1083 volume of the instillate was 0.1 mL or 0.001 mL, but it is unclear to OEHHA which
 1084 volumes were used for the different experiments. There were 2-4 rats/group, and
 1085 BW = 200-220 g suggesting to OEHHA they were young adults, possibly between 5 and
 1086 8 weeks of age (Charles River, 2021). Rats exposed to 0.1 µg were sacrificed 24 hours
 1087 PE for quantification of ⁵¹Cr activity in various biological samples. Rats exposed to
 1088 10 µg were kept in metabolic cages with access *ad libitum* to mineral water and

1089 commercial chow for collection of urine and feces over 7 PE days prior to sacrifice. The
 1090 same types of biological samples were collected from all groups irrespective of the
 1091 sacrifice time.

1092 Results of $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3$ exposures at 24 hours PE are shown in Table 5. Those from
 1093 $\text{Na}_2^{51}\text{CrO}_4$ exposures are not shown.

1094 **Table 5. Chromium content in rat tissues and lung lavage 24 hours after**
 1095 **intratracheal injection of 0.1 μg of $^{51}\text{Cr}(\text{III})$ per rat.**

Tissue	Mean $^{51}\text{Cr}(\text{III})$ Deposition \pm SD (% of dose per g of tissue)
Lung	19.700 \pm 1.990
Trachea	3.110 \pm 1.890
Kidney	0.044 \pm 0.007
Liver	0.006 \pm 0.001
Spleen	0.007 \pm 0.002
Epididymis	0.005 \pm 0.002
Testes	0.003 \pm 0.002
Femur	0.034 \pm 0.003
Stomach	0.007 \pm 0.003
Small Intestine	0.006 \pm 0.003
Large Intestine	0.011 \pm 0.003
Blood	0.010 \pm 0.004
Plasma ^a	85.26 \pm 2.39
RBCs ^a	14.77 \pm 2.39
BALF	0.39 \pm 0.097

1096 Table summarizes data regarding site-specific deposition of radiolabeled Cr(III) and was
 1097 modified from Table 1 of Edel and Sabbioni (1985), who exposed rats ($n = 4$) to 0.1
 1098 radiolabeled chromium (III) chloride ($^{51}\text{CrCl}_3$). It is unknown to OEHHA whether the reported
 1099 means are arithmetic or geometric. Cr(III) levels in pancreas, brain, heart, thymus, skin, fat, and
 1100 muscle tissues were not determined, and the analyzed mass of each tissue type was not stated.
 1101 Abbreviations: BALF = bronchoalveolar lavage; RBCs = red blood cells; SD = standard
 1102 deviation.

1103 ^(a) Reported values are % of total blood.

1104 Overall, analyses by Edel and Sabbioni (1985) showed that at 24 hours PE, most of the
 1105 remaining ^{51}Cr was in the lung, trachea, and BALF followed by the kidneys, which
 1106 mediate urinary elimination of Cr, and the femur, which has been shown (Onkelinx,
 1107 1977) to accumulate Cr. With respect to blood components, nearly 6-fold greater
 1108 partitioning of ^{51}Cr was observed in plasma relative to RBCs. This hematological pattern
 1109 aligns with reports indicating poor cellular uptake of inorganic Cr(III) compounds

1110 (Wiegand *et al.*, 1984; ATSDR, 2011). Subcellular distribution of $^{51}\text{Cr}(\text{III})$ in lung
1111 homogenate was heavily skewed with the highest amounts observed in the nuclear
1112 fraction, followed by the mitochondrial, lysosomal, and cytosolic fractions. These
1113 fractions accounted for 41%, 24%, 21%, and 10% of the measured $^{51}\text{Cr}(\text{III})$ in lung
1114 homogenate, respectively.

1115 Elution of the cytosolic fraction from $^{51}\text{Cr}(\text{III})$ - and $^{51}\text{Cr}(\text{VI})$ -exposed rats on Sephadex G-
1116 75 gel columns revealed qualitatively similar profiles with three peaks — two
1117 corresponding to an HMWCr component and one corresponding to an LMWCr
1118 component. However, in $^{51}\text{Cr}(\text{III})$ -exposed rats, most of the remaining ^{51}Cr was
1119 associated with HMWCr which cleared more slowly from the lungs. In $^{51}\text{Cr}(\text{VI})$ -exposed
1120 rats, most of the remaining ^{51}Cr was associated with LMWCr, which cleared more
1121 rapidly.

1122 Cumulative urinary and fecal excretion following instillation of $10\ \mu\text{g}\ ^{51}\text{Cr}(\text{III})$ was highest
1123 after the first two PE days at approximately 2% and 34% of the administered dose,
1124 respectively. By seven days PE, cumulative excretion by these routes was still only
1125 about 3.6% and >36% of the administered dose. Greater elimination via feces versus
1126 urine is supported by findings of Henderson *et al.* (1979). The authors stated that results
1127 indicated mucociliary clearance, swallowing, and digestion of inhaled Cr(III) played a
1128 greater role than absorption from the lungs. They cited unpublished work suggesting
1129 that after 7 days PE to $^{51}\text{Cr}(\text{III})$, lung ^{51}Cr was much lower, but there were no significant
1130 changes in the other tested tissues. Overall, these results suggested to OEHHA that
1131 after 7 days, roughly half of the instilled Cr was still in the body, presumably in the liver,
1132 kidney, and bone.

1133 *O'Flaherty (1996)*

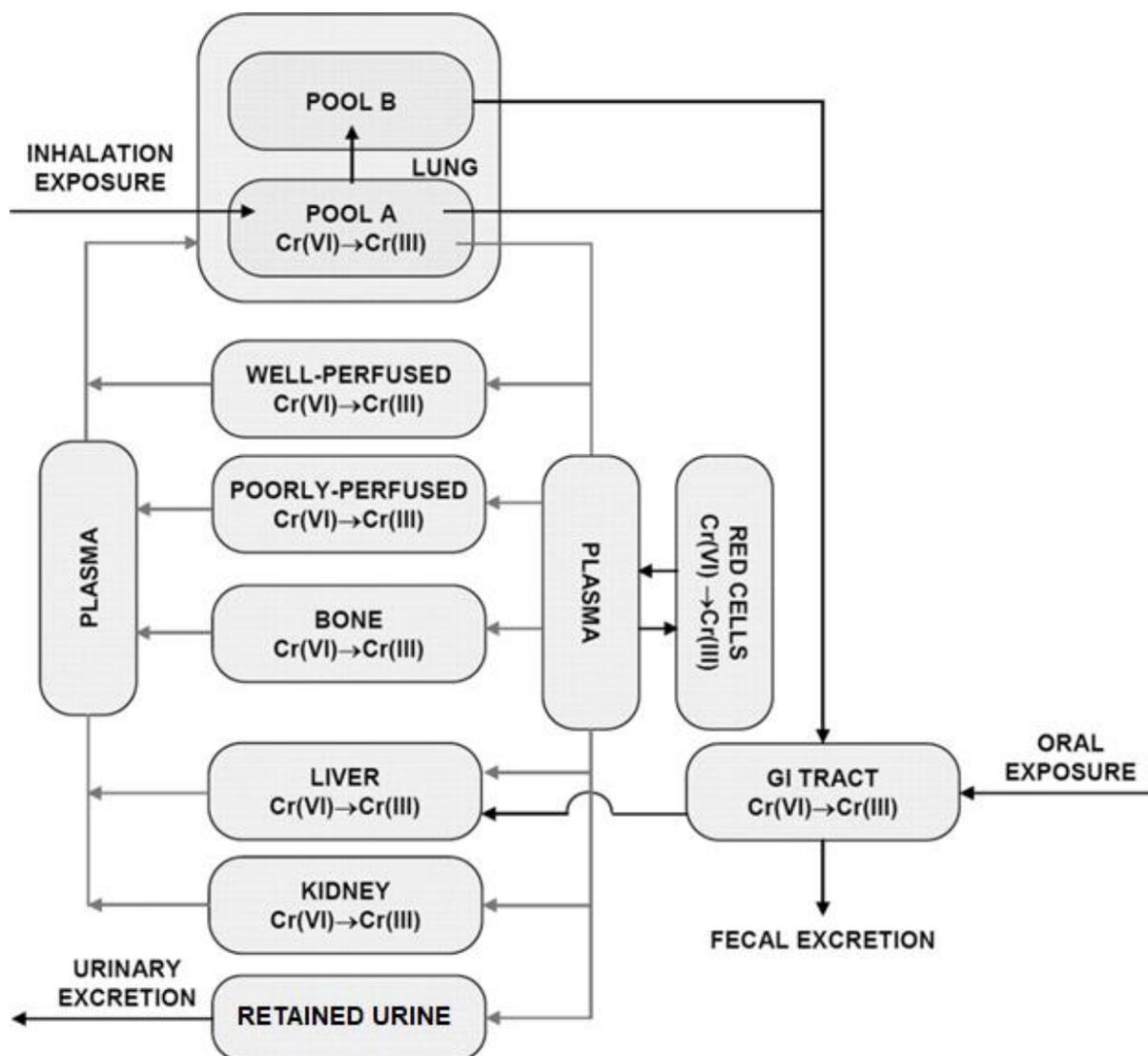
1134 In the 1996 PBPK model by O'Flaherty (Figure 3), general physiology, body growth, and
1135 tissue and organ growth parameters were defined using O'Flaherty's previous studies
1136 (1991a; 1991b) involving kinetics of lead and other "bone-seeking" elements (e.g.,
1137 radium, strontium, and aluminum). The model was adapted to chromium by first
1138 considering the disposition of Cr(III) after intravenous administration, subsequently
1139 adding other routes of exposure in increasing order of kinetic complexity, and repeating
1140 the same process for Cr(VI). The features of chromium kinetics forming the basis of the
1141 1996 model were taken from Cr(III) and Cr(VI) studies of intravenous, stomach tube,
1142 drinking water, and intratracheal instillation exposure routes. Exposure, Cr(VI) reduction
1143 to Cr(III), and distribution parameters were initially estimated using data from the
1144 aforementioned exposure studies.

1145 Most of these studies, except that of Edel and Sabbioni (1985), are beyond the scope of
1146 the present document due to a focus on Cr(VI) or extrapulmonary routes of exposure
1147 and are not summarized in the present document. Given the initial estimates were
1148 obtained from an intravenous exposure study, the resulting model was not ideal for
1149 predicting kinetics from more realistic routes of exposure like inhalation and oral intake.
1150 Thus, the initial estimated parameters in O'Flaherty's 1996 model were adjusted to
1151 visually match simulations of chromium in various tissues over time to data from single-
1152 dose intratracheal instillation studies. For example, a "retained urine" compartment
1153 (Figure 3) was added to account for a lag time in urinary chromium excretion over the
1154 days following exposure. However, ultimately, after calibration, the best modelled
1155 predictions of blood chromium concentrations were compared to results from a study in
1156 which rats inhaled Cr(VI), not Cr(III), 6 hours/day for 4 days.

1157 Studies of inhaled Cr(III) were not used to calibrate or test the model, and the model
1158 was not independently verified. Absorption, excretion, and Cr(VI) reduction were
1159 modeled primarily using first-order rate constants. First-order kinetics suggests to
1160 OEHHA that the rates of these three processes are insaturable and diffusion-driven, not
1161 flow-driven, and the fraction of chromium processed per unit time is constant.

1162 First-order rates do not account for chromium binding to transport proteins, which can
1163 be limited by factors such as the presence of other metals (e.g., iron) in the body, and
1164 protein synthesis rate. Physicochemical characteristics (e.g., water solubility) and
1165 physiological/nutritional factors (e.g., fasted versus fed, dietary amino acids, and zinc
1166 status) that could affect absorption were also not taken into account in the model.
1167 Fractional absorption of chromium was recognized by O'Flaherty as a key uncertainty.

1168 O'Flaherty also acknowledged the model did not account for the non-linear, dose-
1169 dependent kinetics observed in the liver and kidney in chronic Cr(VI) drinking water
1170 experiments. The unresolved need to understand bone as a reservoir and continuing
1171 source of internal chromium exposure was additionally mentioned as a necessary
1172 component of future (complete) models of chromium kinetics.



1173

1174 **Figure 3. Schematic diagram of the chromium model by O'Flaherty (1996).**

1175 Chromium can be absorbed as a result of oral or inhalation exposure. Chromium
 1176 entering the lung is deposited into bioavailable pool A, from which it can be absorbed
 1177 into systemic circulation or transferred either to the gastrointestinal tract or to non-
 1178 bioavailable lung pool B. Chromium in pool B can move only to the gastrointestinal tract.
 1179 Chromium (VI) is reduced to Cr(III) in all tissues and gastrointestinal tract contents, but
 1180 not in blood plasma. A holding compartment for urine is introduced to account for the
 1181 excretion delay seen experimentally. The diagram and legend were reproduced from
 1182 Figure 1 of the publication.

1183 4.8 Species Differences in Metabolism and Elimination

1184 OEHHA was unable to find peer-reviewed publications of original research into the
1185 comparative metabolism and elimination of Cr(III) among humans and animals.
1186 However, research described in sections 4.6 and 4.7 above suggest these processes
1187 may be similar across species. This conclusion is supported by a report from the
1188 ATSDR (2012) which reached a similar conclusion.

1189 5. Acute and Subacute Toxicity

1190 5.1 Studies in Humans – Allergic Sensitization and Asthma Risk

1191 Most of the studies into the acute/subacute toxicity of Cr(III) in humans were performed
1192 several decades ago. Earlier studies (e.g., Fregert and Rorsman, 1964; Samitz and
1193 Shrager, 1966)¹² sought to determine the cross-reactivity of Cr(III) and Cr(VI)
1194 compounds and quantify the dermal sensitization reactions to Cr(III) compounds relative
1195 to others. Later studies (e.g., Novey *et al.*, 1983; Park *et al.*, 1994) tended to report the
1196 results of Cr sensitization tests in occupationally exposed subjects complaining of
1197 asthma and other allergy-related sequelae.

1198 Chemical sensitization is generally recognized as a physiological change that occurs in
1199 an exposed organism and causes it to produce a stronger allergic immune reaction
1200 upon subsequent (challenge) exposures and at lower doses than would be observed in
1201 non-sensitized individuals. Chemical hypersensitivity can result in effects such as
1202 asthma, conjunctivitis, or rhinitis, or dermal effects such as urticaria. Conjunctivitis is an
1203 inflammation of the transparent membrane lining the eyelid and the white part of the
1204 eyeball. Rhinitis is inflammation and swelling of the mucus membrane of the nose
1205 characterized by runny nose, sneezing, and stuffiness. Urticaria is a skin rash
1206 characterized by itchy, raised, red- or skin-colored welts also known as hives.

1207 *Fregert and Rorsman (1964)*

1208 The study by Fregert and Rorsman primarily involved 22 test subjects who developed
1209 eczematous inflammation after topical exposure to the Cr(VI) compound, $K_2Cr_2O_7$
1210 (0.1 M), and had reactions to intracutaneous injections of $K_2Cr_2O_7$ (0.001 M). To test
1211 each subject's cross-reactivity to trivalent $CrCl_3 \times 6H_2O$, skin patch and intradermal
1212 injection challenge tests were performed. In skin patch tests, the suspected allergen is
1213 applied to the surface of the skin and secured for a period of time (generally 48 hours)

¹² Our literature search also identified a 1966 report of an experiment conducted on prisoners at the Holmesburg Prison in Philadelphia, which is excluded due to concerns about ethics and reporting.

1214 to test for delayed reactions such as allergic contact dermatitis. Intradermal injection
1215 tests were often used in the past to test the sensitization potentials of chemicals with
1216 differing dermal penetration capabilities. In the publication by Fregert and Rorsman, few
1217 details were provided. However, no Cr(VI) contaminants were observed in the $\text{CrCl}_3 \times$
1218 $6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ test materials when examined using a sym-diphenylcarbazine method capable of
1219 detecting chromate in a 1:100,000 dilution. Volunteers with no reactions to $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ skin
1220 patch tests or intradermal injections were included as controls.

1221 Challenge patch testing was done with 0.07-M or 0.5-M $\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ in 22 and 17 of
1222 the test subjects, respectively. Twenty-three volunteers were included as controls and
1223 exposed to the 0.5-M solution. Positive (eczematous) reactions were observed in 4/22
1224 test subjects (18%) exposed at the lower concentration, and 11/17 subjects (65%)
1225 tested at the higher concentration. Negative reactions were observed in the controls.

1226 Intracutaneous injections were performed in all test subjects with 0.1 mL of 0.001-M or
1227 0.01-M $\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ solutions. Ten volunteers were included as controls and exposed
1228 to the 0.01-M solution. The lower concentration produced positive reactions (i.e., skin
1229 inflammation 5-12 mm in diameter) in 12 of the test subjects (55%) while the higher
1230 concentration produced positive responses in all 22 subjects (100%). None of the
1231 controls had positive reactions.

1232 Exudate was collected from lesions formed after intradermal injection of 0.01-M
1233 $\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (n =22), and patch tests with 0.07-M and 0.5-M $\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (n = 4 and
1234 10, respectively) for quantification of basophils. Basophils are white blood cells that
1235 migrate to sites of inflammation, and release enzymes shown to play roles in infection
1236 and some types of allergic skin inflammation. Because none of the control subjects had
1237 lesions association with the Cr(III) exposures, a cantharidin solution was applied
1238 topically to cause blister formation. Basophils comprised 0-0.6% of the cell population in
1239 exudate from controls, and >1% of the cell population in 14/22, 4/4, and 9/10 exudate
1240 samples from the aforementioned experiments, respectively. The authors cited other
1241 studies to show the basophil fractions were on the same order as those in reactions to
1242 Cr(VI) compounds. According to Fregert and Rorsman (1964), their cumulative results
1243 provided unequivocal evidence that Cr(VI) allergy implies allergy to Cr(III) as well.

1244 *Samitz and Shrager (1966)*

1245 This short publication reported the results of patch test results in five chromate [Cr(VI)]-
1246 sensitive subjects challenged with $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ (0.1% - 0.25%) and various Cr(III)
1247 compounds including 0.1% - 5% CrCl_3 , 0.5% - 5% $\text{Cr}(\text{NO}_3)_3$, and 0.5 - 1% $\text{Cr}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$.
1248 Use of equimolar concentrations of Cr(VI) and Cr(III) compounds allowed the authors to

- 1249 compare cross-reactivity of the two compounds in experiments performed with intact
1250 skin.
- 1251 Separate experiments with cellophane tape-stripped skin were performed in four
1252 subjects challenged with a subset of the listed Cr(III) compounds. Skin stripping is a
1253 widely used method to study the kinetics and penetration depth of drugs. It is generally
1254 achieved by removing the uppermost skin layer (stratum corneum) through repeated
1255 application of adhesive tapes. Detailed methods were not provided by Samitz and
1256 Shrager (1966) regarding their skin stripping technique or any of the experiments for the
1257 most part. However, these experiments enabled comparison of Cr(III) compounds with
1258 varying physicochemical characteristics (e.g., ionic strength, pH) and skin penetrating
1259 capabilities in a subsequent study (Samitz *et al.*, 1967).
- 1260 Initial results of the 1966 experiment with intact skin indicated one subject developed
1261 mild (+1) positive reactions to CrCl₃ (5%) and Cr₂(SO₄)₃ (0.5% and 1%). An explanation
1262 of the scoring scale was not provided. However, tests with 0.25% K₂Cr₂O₇ produced (+2
1263 to +3) responses in all five subjects. In stripped-skin tests, 5% CrCl₃ produced +2
1264 responses in two subjects. These individuals also had +1 or +2 responses to 5%
1265 Cr(NO₃)₃. The subject with the stronger response to Cr(NO₃)₃ also had +1/+2 responses
1266 to 0.5% and 1% CrCl₃. The tested Cr(III) compounds produced only equivocal or mostly
1267 negative results in the two subjects with no positive responses. These results were
1268 similar to the authors' previously published preliminary work, in which the relative
1269 penetrating capabilities were Cr(VI) = CrCl₃ > Cr(NO₃)₃ > Cr₂(SO₄)₃. A later study
1270 (Samitz *et al.*, 1967) confirmed the relative penetration potency of Cr(III) in isolated
1271 epidermal tissues removed from humans during autopsy. The authors recognized that
1272 the skin-stripping process performed in the 1966 study enabled the poorly and slowly
1273 diffusing Cr(III) compounds to better penetrate the skin, overcoming their initial
1274 inefficacy to become elicitors of hypersensitivity responses.
- 1275 Though the dermal sensitization studies do not provide usable data for quantitative risk
1276 assessment purposes, they do lend insight into the ability of Cr(III) compounds to elicit
1277 sensitization reactions in Cr(VI)-sensitized individuals. A later report by Novey *et al.*
1278 (1983) provided some additional information as to the mechanisms by which Cr(III)
1279 allergenicity is manifested. As a whole, the findings suggested to OEHHA that Cr(III)
1280 allergies were caused by immediate (Type 1) and possibly delayed (Type 4)
1281 hypersensitivity immune reactions. Type 1 hypersensitivity to Cr(III) was supported by a
1282 later report (Park *et al.*, 1994) of occupational asthma caused by exposure to Cr₂(SO₄)₃
1283 salts.
- 1284 In Type 1 reactions, contact with an antigen, e.g., inhalation of a Cr(III) compound,
1285 causes the formation of type E immunoglobulins (IgE antibodies) that coat mast cells

1286 and basophils circulating in the tissues and blood of the exposed individual. Upon
1287 subsequent exposures, the previously formed, cell-bound, antigen-specific IgE
1288 antibodies bind to the antigen. This causes the mast cells and basophils to release a
1289 mixture of compounds (e.g., histamine and proteases) that trigger rapid allergic
1290 responses including but not limited to the contraction of smooth muscles in the airways
1291 (bronchospasm), coughing, wheezing, and asthma. These allergic responses begin in
1292 the first few minutes of exposure and extend to up days after the subsequent exposure
1293 (AMBOSS, 2019).

1294 In Type 4 reactions, contact with an antigen, e.g., dermal penetration of a Cr(VI)
1295 compound, causes uptake by Langerhans cells which migrate from the skin of the
1296 exposed individual to his/her lymph nodes to form sensitized T-cells. In this example,
1297 Cr(VI) would reduce to Cr(III) after penetrating the skin and act as a hapten by
1298 complexing with endogenous carrier molecules (e.g., proteins) to form a larger molecule
1299 that will be recognized as foreign and capable of eliciting an immune response. The
1300 hapten is then bound, internalized, processed, and transported by Langerhans cells
1301 (Bregnbak *et al.*, 2015).

1302 Because Cr(III) is the form presented to T-cells in this initial exposure, subsequent
1303 exposures to Cr(VI) or Cr(III) compounds cause the sensitized T-cells to release
1304 cytokines (chemical messengers) that mediate inflammation. Examples include but are
1305 not limited to interferon gamma, which activates macrophages and enhances their
1306 phagocytic and killing mechanisms; tumor necrosis factor beta, which activates
1307 endothelial cells and enhances vascular permeability; and interleukin 3, which activates
1308 mast cells. Inflammatory responses generally develop 12-48 hours after the subsequent
1309 exposure (AMBOSS, 2019), with contact dermatitis being a commonly observed
1310 pathology.

1311 According to the National Institutes of Health (2018), Cr(III)-related dermatitis is usually
1312 seen only with prior sensitization to Cr(VI). This is because the bioavailability of the
1313 chromium antigen is essential for sensitization, and Cr(VI) compounds (e.g.,
1314 dichromates) penetrate the skin more readily than the Cr(III) ones. However, sensitization by
1315 water-soluble Cr(III) compounds, independent of Cr(VI), cannot be ruled out (Arfsten *et al.*,
1316 1998; Gross, 1968). This is especially true when skin permeability is increased via
1317 physical or chemical means prior to exposure. Asthma caused by delayed

1318 hypersensitivity responses is primarily mediated by immune cells (e.g., eosinophils¹³)
1319 recruited by mast cells. Eosinophils produce cytokines and proteins that result in
1320 bronchoconstriction, airway damage, tissue remodeling, and asthma exacerbation.

1321 *Novey et al. (1983)*

1322 According to their case report, a 32-year old white male patient, with no pets,
1323 personal/family history of allergies, or previous episodes of asthma, lung disease, or
1324 tuberculosis exposure, developed a productive cough with clear sputum, wheezing, and
1325 dyspnea (difficult, labored breathing) less than 2 weeks after starting a new job
1326 electroplating with Cr and Nickel (Ni). Previous work for several years in electroplating
1327 factories with exposures to cadmium or gold had not produced similar adverse
1328 pulmonary effects. The patient's respiratory distress improved with a 1-week medical
1329 leave from his new job, but within 1 hour of exposure upon his return, the wheezing and
1330 dyspnea also returned.

1331 The patient was provided with antibiotics and antihistamines (treatment regimen not
1332 stated) and assessed via chest X-ray by his physician, but the x-ray was reported
1333 "negative," and the patient returned to work against his physician's advice. It is unclear
1334 to OEHHA which pathology was determined to be "negative". With his return to work,
1335 the patient experienced even more severe dyspnea which peaked 2 days later.
1336 Examination by Novey *et al.* occurred 2 days after the peak effects and revealed the
1337 patient was "healthy" aside from abnormal lung findings, including sporadic dry cough,
1338 expiratory wheezing, inspiratory rales (clicking/rattling sounds), elevated levels of
1339 eosinophils in blood, and evidence of obstructive airway disease upon pulmonary
1340 function tests (PFTs). In order to test the patient's allergic responses to Cr and Ni salts
1341 and determine whether the patient could return to work in the metal-plating industry,
1342 Novey *et al.* (1983) performed broncho-provocation, skin challenge, and serologic tests.

1343 After the patient avoided all medication for 24 hours, and prior to double-blind¹⁴
1344 broncho-provocation tests, baseline PFT results were obtained. The patient was
1345 subjected to broncho-provocation tests only when his baseline lung mechanics (PFT
1346 results) were $\geq 75\%$ of the predicted value. In these lung challenge tests for allergies, a

¹³ An eosinophil is a type of white blood cell (WBC; leukocyte) that is normally found in low numbers in blood relative to other WBCs. In general, eosinophil levels that exceed 5% of the total number of leukocytes in a blood sample are considered elevated, though this cut-off can vary slightly by laboratory (Kovalski and Weller, 2016). Increased numbers of eosinophils in blood can be indicative of allergy, parasitic infection, or cancer.

¹⁴ In double-blind experiments, neither the test subjects nor the researchers know which subjects are receiving a particular treatment. This information, which may influence subject/researcher behavior, is withheld until after the experiment is completed.

1347 small amount of the suspected allergen (Cr salt in this case) is inhaled or ingested by
1348 the patient so researchers can observe whether it triggers an allergic response (e.g.,
1349 asthma, and a change in PFT results).

1350 Broncho-provocation tests by Novey *et al.* (1985) were performed with one metal salt or
1351 control solution at a time, in 5-minute exposure scenarios that simulated the patient's
1352 work exposures. Test Cr(III) sulfate solutions were provided by the patient from his job
1353 site, but chemical concentrations and formulas were not stated. The control Cr solution
1354 was phenol red dye in 0.01 M acetic acid (vinegar diluted 100-fold) with a few drops of
1355 1% chromic acid [a Cr(VI) compound] added to simulate the odor of the Cr(III) sulfate
1356 used in the factory. In each simulated work scenario, the patient painted a 10-inch
1357 square zinc mesh with and breathed heat-generated fumes from one of the solutions.
1358 Neither occupational nor simulated lung challenge exposures were quantified or
1359 chemically analyzed by Novey *et al.* (1985); however, the authors reported that
1360 according to the patient, the simulated fume exposures were comparable in degree to
1361 those he encountered at work. A total of three simulated exposures were performed for
1362 each solution, and after each exposure, PFTs were given to the patient every five
1363 minutes for 20 minutes. If no changes in lung mechanics occurred during that time, the
1364 patient was challenged with a different solution. If a "positive" response occurred, the
1365 PFTs were performed every 15 minutes for 2 hours, then every 30 minutes for 3 hours
1366 to allow Novey *et al.* to monitor the patient's reaction. The "positive" response was
1367 defined by Novey *et al.* (1983) as a >15% drop in the patient's FEV₁, a measurement of
1368 the maximal amount of air he could forcefully exhale in one second, and a marker of the
1369 magnitude of his asthmatic airway obstruction.

1370 Broncho-provocation tests with control solutions yielded no changes in PFT results.
1371 However, upon the first lung challenge with Cr(III) sulfate, a recurrence of his work-
1372 related symptomology was observed within the first 15 minutes PE. Associated changes
1373 in lung mechanics included a 22% drop in FEV₁, a 25% drop in peak expiratory flow rate
1374 (PEFR), and a 14% drop in his FEV₁:FVC ratio that gradually improved without therapy
1375 to near-baseline levels in 90 minutes. PEFR is the maximum speed of expiration, and
1376 FVC (forced vital capacity) is the total amount of air that can be forcibly exhaled from
1377 the lungs after taking the deepest breath possible. Measurements of the PEFR and
1378 FEV₁:FVC ratio can be used to distinguish obstructive lung diseases like asthma from
1379 restrictive ones like pulmonary fibrosis. In the case study by Novey *et al.* (1983), Cr(III)
1380 sulfate broncho-provocation test results were indicative of the former.

1381 Skin prick tests¹⁵ were then performed on the subject and two “atopic” individual
1382 controls with analytical-grade Cr(III) sulfate [Cr₂(SO₄)₃ × H₂O] diluted with phosphate-
1383 buffered saline to 0.1, 1, 5, and 10 mg/mL. No background information was given
1384 regarding the two allergic individuals. No immediate or later reactions occurred, but
1385 false-negative responses are a known limitation of skin prick tests (MFMER, 2019), and
1386 Novey *et al.* acknowledged that their test concentrations were conservatively low to
1387 prevent robust systemic reactions.

1388 Therefore, serological radioimmunosorbent assays and radioallergosorbent tests
1389 (RASTs)¹⁶ were performed to identify total and antigen-specific serum IgE antibodies,
1390 respectively, in duplicate serum samples from the subject and 10 atopic control
1391 individuals (50 µL each). RAST antigens included Cr₂(SO₄)₃ × H₂O, gold (sodium
1392 aurothiomalate), and 10 unspecified “common, indigenous allergens.” The atopic
1393 individuals had suspected allergic bronchopulmonary diseases but no known exposure
1394 to metal plating. The subject’s total serum IgE level was within normal limits. His
1395 average RAST score was more than 3 times that of the controls for Cr(III), but not
1396 different (statistical methods not stated) from controls for gold, and negative for the 10
1397 common allergens. Overall, results indicated to Novey *et al.* that the subject was not an
1398 atopic person in general but was allergic to Cr(III) fumes, specifically, and his responses
1399 were mediated by Type 1 mechanisms. Given the temporal patterns of the subject’s
1400 adverse responses to Cr(III), i.e. asthmatic within minutes of exposure but normal
1401 otherwise, the increasing severity and rapidity of responses with subsequent
1402 occupational exposures, and the results of RAST and challenge tests, OEHHA agrees
1403 this is likely the case.

1404 The tests with Ni compounds are mostly not discussed herein, but the patient did exhibit
1405 1) an acute drop in spirometric values and exacerbation of symptoms (chest tightness,
1406 wheezing) upon inhaling fumes from a nickel sulfate solution versus a control solution;
1407 2) spontaneous resolution and recurrence of these symptoms within 2 and 5 hours PE,
1408 respectively; 3) a negative skin prick test; and 4) a positive RAST test with elevated

¹⁵ Skin prick/puncture/scratch tests can be used to check for immediate (Type 1) allergic reactions (i.e. presence of IgE antibodies) to up to 40 different substances at once. During the test, small needles are used to deposit allergens into the surface layer of skin on the subject’s forearm or upper back to enable the tester to observe the magnitude of response to each separate allergen. Response magnitude is measured by the diameters of the weal (a raised itchy bump), and the surrounding flare (area of redness) that develop in the ~15 minutes following the prick.

¹⁶ RASTs involve the addition of antigen, bound to an insoluble material, to a blood serum sample collected usually from a subject’s arm. Antigen-specific IgE antibodies can be quantified by the subsequent addition of radiolabeled antibodies that bind to them. As unbound radiolabeled antibodies are washed away, the amount of radioactivity in a serum sample is proportional to the number of IgE antibodies bound specifically to the antigen.

1409 serum levels of Ni-specific IgE antibodies relative to control subjects. The results
1410 indicated to Novey *et al.* (1983) that the patient's responses to Ni were mediated at
1411 least in part by a Type 1 allergic reaction. Multiple studies performed in humans and
1412 guinea pigs from 1966-1994 have failed to show cross-reactivity reactions between
1413 chromium and nickel, and at least one of the studies concluded concomitant allergies to
1414 the metals could be explained by their co-occurrence during the sensitizing exposures
1415 (Bregnbak *et al.*, 2015).

1416 *Park et al.* (1994)

1417 Similar to Novey *et al.* (1983), Park *et al.* performed broncho-provocation, skin
1418 challenge, and PFTs in their examinations of 4 males with occupational asthma
1419 resulting from work-place exposure to Cr. Minimal details were provided regarding the
1420 workplace exposures and study materials and methods.

1421 The subjects were ex-smokers ranging in age from 26-54 years and working in metal
1422 plating (n = 2; Subjects A & B), cement (Subject C), or construction industries (Subject
1423 D). It is unknown to OEHHA whether the Cr(III) or Cr(VI) species caused the subjects'
1424 occupational asthma, but Cr(VI) sensitization is known to occur in these occupations. All
1425 of the subjects complained of asthmatic symptoms during and after work hours, but
1426 asthma latency in the subjects ranged from 3 to 108 months. Some reported associated
1427 symptoms like rhinitis (Subjects B & D) or urticaria (Subject A). None had contact
1428 dermatitis.

1429 Park *et al.* characterized Subjects A, B, and D as having atopy. Atopy was defined as a
1430 positive response score of >2⁺ for ≥2 of 50 unstated "common inhalant allergens"
1431 included in their skin prick tests. These scores seemed to OEHHA to be obtained by
1432 measuring the mean maximum orthogonal diameters of the weal (swollen area) and
1433 erythema (patchy skin redness) resulting 15 minutes after a skin prick with a specific
1434 allergen, and dividing the weal diameters by those of the erythema¹⁷. Skin prick tests
1435 performed with 10 mg/mL of the Cr(III) compound, Cr₂(SO₄)₃, revealed two subjects (B
1436 & C) with immediate positive test results. These two subjects had negative skin patch
1437 tests performed with 0.5% hexavalent K₂Cr₂O₇ and read 48 hours post application.
1438 Response severity was not reported for the 2 subjects (A & D) with positive patch test
1439 results.

1440 PEFR monitoring was done every 2 hours for 2 consecutive days in the two subjects (A
1441 & B) working metal-plating jobs. PEFR was "significantly decreased" during and after

¹⁷ In a case where the orthogonal, maximum weal diameters are A and B, and those of the erythema are Y and Z, the skin prick score = (A × B) ÷ (Y × Z).

1442 work, with dyspnea and/or urticaria reported 2-7 hours after work. The subjects were
1443 advised to discontinue chromium exposure and take asthma medication.

1444 Methacholine broncho-provocation tests¹⁸ were performed to evaluate the reactivity of
1445 each subject's lungs. In these tests, an aerosol of 0-9% NaCl followed by serial doubling
1446 concentrations of methacholine (0.75-25 mg/mL), were given by inhalation. FEV₁
1447 measurements were taken 3 minutes after the start of each new exposure and plotted
1448 on a response curve to determine the PC₂₀, the methacholine provocation concentration
1449 causing a 20% fall in FEV₁. Airway hyperresponsiveness was considered by Park *et al.*
1450 to be present if a >20% change in FEV₁ was observed at any concentration in the tested
1451 range. The order of airway hyperresponsiveness was such that Subject D > C > B > A,
1452 with PC₂₀ values of 0.1 mg/mL, 0.5 mg/mL, 4 mg/mL, and > 25 mg/mL, respectively.

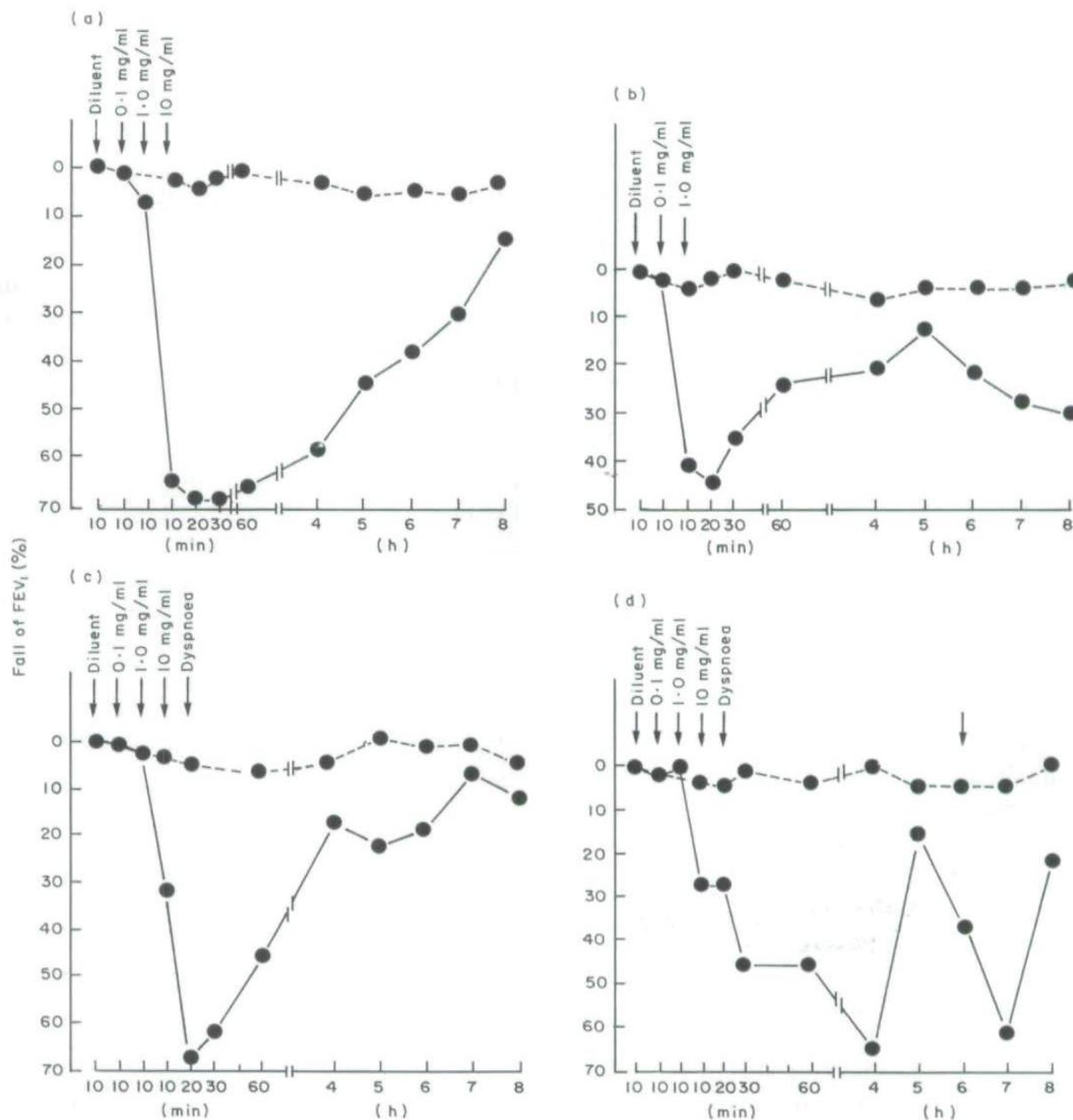
1453 Chromium broncho-provocation tests were performed in a laboratory over 8 hours. A
1454 sham challenge, in which normal saline was inhaled, was performed on a day prior to
1455 the actual tests with Cr₂(SO₄)₃. For these latter tests, 0.1, 1, and 1 mg/mL solutions
1456 were made with normal saline and the Cr(III) salt, and nebulized for inhalation. During
1457 the test period, the concentration of the nebulized material was increased in 10 minute
1458 intervals, and subjects were asked to breathe each test aerosol from functional residual
1459 capacity to total lung capacity for five breaths until a ≥20% drop in FEV₁ was observed.
1460 Functional residual capacity is the volume of air in the lungs at the end of a normal
1461 expiration. Total lung capacity is the volume of air in the lungs at the end of a maximal
1462 inspiration. FEV₁ and MMEF (maximum midexpiratory flow) were measured by
1463 spirometry every 10 minutes during the first hour, and hourly thereafter for 8 hours. A
1464 bronchodilator was inhaled and oral theophylline and steroids were administered when
1465 the subjects had severe asthmatic responses.

1466 According to Park *et al.*, two "healthy controls" and two "intrinsic asthma patients"
1467 showed negative responses to the Cr₂(SO₄)₃ broncho-provocation test up to 10 mg/mL,
1468 but no additional information was provided regarding these individuals. All four of the
1469 test subjects with occupational asthma had clear responses to the Cr₂(SO₄)₃ aerosols,
1470 with the maximum FEV₁ decline ranging from approximately 45% to nearly 70%.

¹⁸ Methacholine is a drug that causes narrowing of the airways similar to what is seen with asthma. Methacholine challenge tests begin with baseline breathing tests to determine lung function, including FEV₁, prior to administration of drugs/medications. Afterward, progressively larger doses of methacholine are inhaled by the test subject, with lung function tests performed before and after every dose to measure changes in airway narrowing. The test stops once FEV₁ drops by ≥20% from baseline, indicating a positive test result, or the maximum dose of methacholine is reached without a change in lung function, indicating a negative result. The latter nearly rules out an asthma diagnosis. Bronchodilating medications are provided once the test is complete or the subject develops discomfort, and breathing tests are repeated to ensure the subject's lungs return to normal (AAAAI, 2019).

1471 Subject A exhibited an early and severe asthmatic response that began after exposure
1472 to the 0.1 mg/mL concentration and nearly resolved by the end of the test period (Figure
1473 4A).

1474 Though Subject A previously had a negative methacholine test result (PC_{20}
1475 >25 mg/mL), follow-up tests revealed airway hyperresponsiveness and resolution at 24
1476 hours and 3 days after the $Cr_2(SO_4)_3$ challenge test, respectively. The follow-up
1477 methacholine test results suggested to the study authors that Subject A developed
1478 airway hyperreactivity after the isolated, early asthmatic reaction to the $Cr_2(SO_4)_3$
1479 challenge. In contrast, Subjects B-C had dual responses in their $Cr_2(SO_4)_3$ provocation
1480 tests, with recurrent FEV_1 declines interspersed by periods of partial recovery (Figures
1481 4B-D).



1482

1483 **Figure 4. Results of broncho-provocation testing with Cr₂(SO₄)₃ in four study**
 1484 **subjects (a-d).** The figure was copied from Figure 1 of Park *et al.* (1994). Dashed and
 1485 solid lines indicate sham and trivalent Cr₂(SO₄)₃ challenge results, respectively.
 1486 Abbreviations: h = hours; min = minutes.

1487 After a period 3-22 months, follow-up exams showed that Subjects B-D were avoiding
 1488 Cr exposures. Subjects B and C were taking sodium cromoglycate as an asthma
 1489 preventative medication. Subject B paired this with a bronchodilator (an asthma rescue
 1490 medication). Subject D was the least sensitive to methacholine challenge

1491 (PC₂₀ >25 mg/mL). Results for Subject B were 0.62 mg/mL, slightly different than they
1492 had been, and those for Subject C were decidedly worse (14 mg/mL). Patient A was lost
1493 to follow-up. Overall, the results by Park *et al.* (1994) suggested to OEHHA that
1494 inhalation of a Cr(III) compound may result in an asthmatic response in individuals
1495 previously shown to be dermally sensitized to Cr(III) or Cr(VI) compounds, and
1496 bolstered findings of a Type 1-mediated response by Novey *et al.* (1983).

1497 According to the US Agency for Toxic Substances Disease Registry (ATSDR, 2012),
1498 while chromium-induced asthma may occur in some sensitized individuals exposed to
1499 elevated concentrations of chromium in air, the number of sensitized individuals is low,
1500 and the number of potentially confounding variables [e.g., exposure to other allergenic
1501 metals] in the chromium industry is high. They indicate the prevalence of chromium
1502 sensitivity in the general population of the US ranges from 0.08% - 7% depending upon
1503 the subpopulation evaluated (ATSDR, 2012). However, the original source of the range
1504 was not provided, and it was initially unclear to OEHHA whether the statement
1505 pertained to Cr(III), Cr(VI), or all chromium species. OEHHA found the stated range
1506 likely came from several skin patch studies testing allergies to Cr(VI) compounds.
1507 These studies are summarized below.

1508 *Proctor et al. (1998)*

1509 OEHHA believes the lower-bound estimate of 0.08% was calculated by Proctor *et al.*
1510 (1998), who reviewed skin patch studies from 1950-1996 to summarize previously
1511 reported prevalence rates of Cr(VI) allergy ranging from 2 – 8% in clinical populations
1512 from North America and 0 - 19.5% in general, clinical, and/or occupational populations
1513 from Europe. Skin patch tests are used to diagnose Type 4 hypersensitivity reactions.
1514 Proctor *et al.* also used data from the North American Contact Dermatitis Group
1515 (NACDG) to determine the prevalence of Cr(VI) allergy in a clinical cohort from the US
1516 and two studies from the Netherlands (Lantinga *et al.*, 1984; van Ketel, 1984) to
1517 determine an approximate ratio of prevalence rates in clinical versus general
1518 populations.

1519 According to Proctor *et al.*, the NACDG 1) standardized diagnostic skin patch testing
1520 procedures and scoring criteria to minimize non-allergic irritant responses to test
1521 substances, 2) noted the relevance of positive test results, and 3) used physician
1522 NACDG members, experts in diagnosing contact allergy, to determine the prevalence of
1523 Cr(VI) allergy from 1992-1996. The NACDG's clinical cohort consisted of 6515 patients
1524 suspected of having allergic contact dermatitis. Of the 131 patients with positive
1525 responses to a Cr(VI) skin patch test, 68 (52%) were determined by the NACDG to be
1526 "relevant" (i.e. supported by historical dermal exposure to the putative allergen), and
1527 half these (n = 34) were classified as occupationally related. Using only results

1528 determined to be “relevant”, the prevalence of Cr(VI) allergy in the NACDG cohort was
1529 calculated at approximately 1% ($68 \div 6515 = 0.01$). To estimate a general prevalence
1530 rate for the US, Proctor *et al.* divided the clinical prevalence in the US (1%) by 12, the
1531 approximate ratio of the prevalence rates in a clinical dermatology patient population
1532 (5.8%; $n = 105$ of 1776; van Ketel, 1984) and the adult general population (0.5%; $n = 9$
1533 of 1992; Lantinga *et al.*, 1984) of the Netherlands. The researchers calculated an
1534 estimate of 0.08% ($1\% \div 12 \times 100 = 0.08\%$).

1535 *Weston et al. (1986)*

1536 OEHHA found one study (Weston *et al.*; 1986) reporting chromium allergy prevalence in
1537 the US at a proportion of 7.6%, similar to the upper-bound estimate (7%) given by
1538 ATSDR (2012). The study by Weston *et al.* examined 314 “healthy” children (166 boys,
1539 148 girls), age ≤ 18 years, for skin patch test responses to 20 different substances
1540 including the Cr(VI) compound, $K_2Cr_2O_7$ (0.5% in petrolatum). Volunteer subjects were
1541 recruited from the Denver, CO metropolitan area, and divided into three groups by age
1542 (6 months – 5 years, 5 – 12 years, and 12 – 18 years). There were 264 “white,” 41
1543 “black,” and 9 “Oriental” children representing 84%, 13%, and 3% of the study
1544 population, respectively, with 129 (41%) in the youngest, 113 (36%) in the middle, and
1545 71 (23%) in the oldest age groups.

1546 The test substances were recognized by the NACDG and the Task Force on Contact
1547 Dermatitis of the American Academy of Dermatology to be frequent causes of allergic
1548 contact dermatitis. Each child was dermally exposed to all 20 substances for 48 hours
1549 via Finn chambers affixed to a hypoallergenic tape and applied to a section of normal
1550 (no redness or papules), alcohol-cleansed skin on the back. Each Finn chamber held a
1551 20- μ L volume of a single test substance. Examinations occurred one day after the
1552 chambers were removed, 72 hours after the start of the exposure. Severity of skin
1553 responses was scored on a semi-quantitative ordinal scale that distinguished irritant
1554 from allergic reactions. Scoring was performed by one individual and verified by a
1555 second observer.

1556 There were 24 children with positive reactions to hexavalent $K_2Cr_2O_7$, the same number
1557 with positive reactions to nickel sulfate (2.5% in petrolatum). These two chemicals,
1558 along with neomycin sulfate (an antibacterial agent), accounted for most of the total
1559 positive reactions, with 7.6% ($n = 24/314$) prevalence for $K_2Cr_2O_7$ and nickel sulfate
1560 allergy, and 8.1% (25/314) for neomycin sulfate allergy. The source of chromium
1561 sensitization was assumed by the authors to be leather athletic shoes, consistent with
1562 previous studies on foot dermatitis and suspected contact dermatitis in children <12
1563 years of age. The authors reported “no significant racial or sex differences” in skin patch
1564 test results. However, age-, race-, and sex-specific data were aggregated for the group

1565 of tested chemicals, so it is mostly unknown to OEHHA how the prevalence and severity
1566 of $K_2Cr_2O_7$ allergy differed by these parameters.

1567 Allergy prevalence was <4% for each of the other tested chemicals. Transient irritant
1568 reactions to test substances were observed in 21 of the 314 subjects (11 boys, 10 girls),
1569 with none of the test substances predominating in the number of irritant responses.
1570 Irritant responses to the application tape were also observed in 26 subjects (9 boys, 17
1571 girls), with the reactions occurring at the margins of the tape, distant from the Finn
1572 chambers.

1573 OEHHA found three other patch test studies performed in children; however, these
1574 studies were conducted in Europe with individuals suspected of having contact
1575 dermatitis. The prevalence of Cr(VI) allergy was approximately 5% for all three studies:
1576 6 of 125 Scottish children <12 years of age (Rademaker and Forsyth, 1989), 9 of 168
1577 Danish children ≤ 14 years of age (Veien *et al.*, 1982), 17 of 349 Polish children age
1578 3 - 14 years and 34 of 626 Polish children age 3 - 16 years (Rudzki and
1579 Rebandel;1996).

1580 Though the prevalence estimates were determined using data from subjects sensitized
1581 to Cr(VI) compounds, Cr(III) sensitivity is recognized by the US National Institute of
1582 Health to occur after sensitization to Cr(VI) compounds. There are several human and
1583 animal studies that have shown Cr(III) or Cr(VI) cross-reactivity after sensitization with
1584 one of the two species. Animal studies are discussed in Section 5.2, below.

1585 OEHHA understands that Cr(VI) compounds generally have a lower threshold dose
1586 than Cr(III) compounds with respect to eliciting allergic dermatitis responses. Given skin
1587 patch tests are used to determine non-specific delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions in
1588 which the allergenic component is ultimately a Cr(III) hapten (Bregnbak *et al.*, 2015),
1589 and Cr(III) \leftrightarrow Cr(VI) cross-reactivity has been shown to occur in sensitized animals
1590 (Table 6), the prevalence range reported by ATSDR for Cr(VI) allergy in the US were
1591 used by OEHHA, in the absence of Cr(III)-specific data, as rough worse-case estimates
1592 of Cr(III) allergy prevalence in CA.

1593 A prevalence of 0.08% - 7% would account for approximately 30,000 – 3 million
1594 Californians based upon the most recent California population estimate of 39,557,045
1595 from the US Census Bureau (USCB, 2018). This assumes an equal distribution of Cr-
1596 sensitized individuals in the US and California.

1597 **5.2 Cr(III)/Cr(VI) Cross-reactivity Studies in Guinea Pigs**

1598 One of the most comprehensive tests of Cr(III)/Cr(VI) cross-reactivity was performed by
1599 Gross *et al.* (1968). They performed experiments to test these outcomes in albino
1600 guinea pigs sensitized and challenged with different Cr compounds. Sensitization was
1601 performed with a total of three subcutaneous injections (SCIs) in the nape of the neck
1602 performed one week apart. The injectants were emulsions of 0.5 cc Freund's complete
1603 adjuvant¹⁹ with either 0.5 cc of hexavalent $K_2Cr_2O_7$ (3.4×10^{-3} M; n =27) or trivalent
1604 $CrCl_3 \times 6H_2O$ (3.4×10^{-2} M; n = 13), except for the control animals which received
1605 Freund's adjuvant alone during sensitization. According to the authors, ulceration was
1606 observed frequently at the injection site for Cr(VI)- and Cr(III)-, but not control-exposed
1607 guinea pigs. The ulcers were said to be the result of irritation, but they invariably healed
1608 in 2-3 weeks.

1609 Initial allergen challenge experiments were performed three weeks post-sensitization
1610 (PS) with a single 0.1-cc SCI of $K_2Cr_2O_7$ or $CrCl_3 \times 6H_2O$ (4.2×10^{-4} M) in physiologic
1611 saline. Examinations were performed 48 hours after challenge. The authors noted that
1612 sensitization occurred irrespective of previous ulceration during the sensitization period.
1613 Briefly, 26/27 animals developed positive skin responses when given $K_2Cr_2O_7$ as a
1614 sensitization and challenge chemical. Positive skin tests, indicative of $K_2Cr_2O_7$
1615 sensitization, were determined by the presence of an indurated (hardened, thickened)
1616 erythematous papule ≥ 10 mm in diameter (+1). Of the 26 with positive responses, skin
1617 reactions >15 -20 mm in diameter (+2; n = 11), >20 mm in diameter (+3; n = 11); and
1618 containing central necrosis (+4; n = 1) were also observed. When $CrCl_3 \times 6H_2O$ was
1619 given as the sensitization and challenge chemical, 10/13 had positive skin responses
1620 indicative of Cr(III) sensitization. Response severity ranged from +1 (n = 6) to +2 (n =4).

1621 Cross reactivity experiments indicated a significant ($p = 0.005$) difference in response to
1622 $K_2Cr_2O_7$ versus $CrCl_3 \times 6H_2O$ challenge in $K_2Cr_2O_7$ -sensitized animals, as they
1623 exhibited more severe responses to the Cr(VI) challenge. However, when a similar
1624 experiment was performed in $CrCl_3 \times 6H_2O$ -sensitized guinea pigs, the majority of
1625 reactions were similar among those challenged with $K_2Cr_2O_7$ versus $CrCl_3 \times 6H_2O$.

¹⁹ An adjuvant is a substance that boosts the immune response to an antigen. Freund's complete adjuvant is composed of inactivated and dried mycobacteria and effective in stimulating cell-mediated (i.e. phagocyte, T-cell, and cytokine) immune responses.

1626 Additional challenge experiments were performed in $K_2Cr_2O_7$ - and $CrCl_3 \times 6H_2O$ -
1627 sensitized guinea pigs (n = 3/group) given a single 0.1-cc SCI of one of the following
1628 Cr(III) salts.

- 1629 1. chromic acetate (no formula given; 2.5×10^{-3} M)
- 1630 2. chromic nitrate nonahydrate [$Cr(NO_3)_3 \times 9H_2O$; 9.6×10^{-4}]
- 1631 3. chromic oxalate (no formula given; 2.5×10^{-4} M)
- 1632 4. chromic sulfate pentadecahydrate [$Cr_2(SO_4)_3 \times 15H_2O$; 2.4×10^{-4} M] salts

1633 While *Gross et al.* did not state the amount of time between each of the challenge
1634 experiments with these additional Cr(III) salts, Cr(VI) cross-reactivity was observed as
1635 shown in Table 6.

1636 The animals in the study by *Gross et al.* were said to have retained their sensitization
1637 when followed for a year, but no associated data were presented. Though the authors
1638 performed other experiments with protein-complexed $K_2Cr_2O_7$ and $CrCl_3$ conjugates as
1639 sensitization and challenge chemicals, the experiments were largely unsuccessful and
1640 are not summarized by OEHHA.

1641 **Table 6. Summary of subacute Cr(III)/Cr(VI) cross-reactivity studies in guinea**
 1642 **pigs.**

Reference	Sensitization + Challenge	Results
Gross <i>et al.</i> (1968)	$K_2Cr_2O_7 + K_2Cr_2O_7$	N = 26/27 sensitized; scores ranged +1 to +4 (inflammation and swelling to focal necrosis)
As above	$K_2Cr_2O_7 + CrCl_3 \times 6H_2O$	N = 26/26 cross-sensitized. In comparison to $K_2Cr_2O_7$ challenge, rxn severity was ↓ (n= 17), equal (n = 8), or ↑ (n = 1).
As above	$K_2Cr_2O_7 +$ chromic acetate	N = 3/3 cross-sensitized. In comparison to $K_2Cr_2O_7$ challenge, rxn severity was ↓ (n= 2) or equal (n = 1).
As above	$K_2Cr_2O_7 + Cr(NO_3)_3 \times 9H_2O$	N = 3/3 cross-sensitized. In comparison to $K_2Cr_2O_7$ challenge, rxn severity was equal (n = 3).
As above	$K_2Cr_2O_7 + Cr_2(SO_4)_3 \times 15H_2O$	N = 3/3 cross-sensitized. In comparison to $K_2Cr_2O_7$ challenge, rxn severity was equal (n = 2) or ↓ (n= 1).
As above	$K_2Cr_2O_7 +$ chromic oxalate	N = 2/3 equivocal response. N = 1/3 no response.

1643 Abbreviations: ↑ – increased; ↓ – decreased; $CrCl_3$ – chromium (III) chloride; $CrCl_3 \times 6H_2O$ –
 1644 chromium (III) chloride hexahydrate; Cr(III) – trivalent chromium; $Cr(NO_3)_3 \times 9H_2O$ – chromium
 1645 (III) nitrate nonahydrate; $Cr_2(SO_4)_3 \times 15H_2O$ – chromium (III) sulfate pentadecahydrate Cr(VI)
 1646 hexavalent chromium; $K_2Cr_2O_7$ – potassium dichromate, a Cr(VI) chemical; rxn – reaction.

1647 **Table 6. Summary of subacute Cr(III)/Cr(VI) cross-reactivity studies in guinea pigs**
 1648 **(continued).**

Reference	Sensitization + Challenge	Results
Gross <i>et al.</i> (1968)	CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O + CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O 10/13 sensitized. 4/13 had +2. No +3 or +4 rxns.	N = 10/13 sensitized; scores ranged +1 to +2 (inflammation up to 20 mm in diameter)
As above	CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O + K ₂ Cr ₂ O ₇	N = 8/10 cross-sensitized. In comparison to CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O challenge, rxn severity was equal (n = 5), ↓ (n = 2), or ↑ (n = 1).
As above	CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O + chromic acetate	N = 2/3 sensitized. In comparison to CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O challenge, rxn severity was equal (n = 1) or ↓ (n = 1)
As above	CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O + Cr(NO ₃) ₃ × 9H ₂ O	N = 3/3 sensitized. In comparison to CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O challenge, rxn severity was equal (n = 2) or ↓ (n = 1)
As above	CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O + Cr ₂ (SO ₄) ₃ × 15H ₂ O	N = 3/3 sensitized. In comparison to CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O challenge, rxn severity was ↓ (n = 2) or equal (n = 1)
As above	CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O + chromic oxalate	N = 2/3 equivocal response. N = 1/3 no response.

1649 Abbreviations: ↑ – increased; ↓ – decreased; CrCl₃ – chromium (III) chloride; CrCl₃ × 6H₂O –
 1650 chromium (III) chloride hexahydrate; Cr(III) – trivalent chromium; Cr(NO₃)₃ × 9H₂O – chromium
 1651 (III) nitrate nonahydrate; Cr₂(SO₄)₃ × 15H₂O – chromium (III) sulfate pentadecahydrate Cr(VI)
 1652 hexavalent chromium; K₂Cr₂O₇ – potassium dichromate, a Cr(VI) chemical; rxn – reaction.

1653 5.3 Other Toxicity Studies in Rodents and Rabbits

1654 Acute exposure studies in rodents indicated that inhalation of water-soluble Cr(III)
 1655 compounds at concentrations ≥2.8 mg/m³ (2800 µg/m³) may produce inflammation and
 1656 cell membrane damage in the lungs and initiate edematous buildup in alveolar
 1657 capillaries. However, some of these effects may have been related to the acidity of the
 1658 tested Cr(III) salt. Insoluble Cr(III) produced dose-dependent levels of Cr(III)-laden
 1659 macrophages, but no other statistically significant (*p* ≤ 0.05) effects at concentrations as
 1660 high as 44 mg/m³ (44,000 µg/m³).

1661 *Henderson et al. (1979)*

1662 After exposure to a nebulized trivalent $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ aerosol at concentrations of 0,
1663 2.8, or 77 mg/m^3 (0, 2800, or 77,000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) for 30 minutes, Syrian hamsters of unstated
1664 age were sacrificed at 2 hours or 1, 7, or 21 days PE. These concentrations were
1665 converted by OEHHA to Cr(III)-equivalent concentrations²⁰ of approximately 0, 0.55, or
1666 15 mg/m^3 (0, 550, or 15,000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) which accounted for the 20% fraction of chromium
1667 in $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$. There were 4 hamsters/sex/treatment group/time-point. Upon
1668 necropsy, lung histopathology was assessed, and radioactivity, biochemical variables,
1669 and nucleated cells in lung tissue homogenate and/or BALF were quantified.
1670 Biochemical variables included the intracellular enzymes²¹, lactate dehydrogenase
1671 (LDH) and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (glu-6P-DH); the plasma membrane-
1672 associated enzyme, alkaline phosphatase (ALP); acid phosphatase (AP); the lysosomal
1673 enzyme, beta (β)-glucuronidase; soluble collagen; and trypsin inhibitory capacity – all
1674 indicators of cellular injury when elevated in lung tissues and/or BALF.

1675 Hamsters exposed at 2.8 mg/m^3 (low-exposure) or 77 mg/m^3 (high exposure) were
1676 reported to have initial lung burdens of $0.71 \pm 19 \mu\text{g}$ ($0.00071 \pm 0.019 \text{ mg}$) or
1677 $20.4 \pm 9.7 \mu\text{g}$ ($0.0204 \pm 0.0097 \text{ mg}$) radiolabeled Cr, respectively, at 2 hours PE (Table
1678 4). Microscopic examinations of the lungs of all Cr-exposed hamsters sacrificed 1 day
1679 PE revealed mostly “normal” tissue with focal accumulations of macrophages and
1680 polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PMNs, e.g., neutrophils, eosinophils). These cells were
1681 present in alveoli adjacent to respiratory and terminal bronchioles with diffuse
1682 congestion in alveolar capillaries, but no morphological damage.

1683 These changes were not reflected in BALF cell differentials but were considered by
1684 Henderson *et al.* to be representative of mild, nonspecific irritation. The histopathology
1685 reported at 2.8 mg/m^3 would be consistent with a severity level of 0-1 according to
1686 OEHHA’s (2008) TSD for non-cancer RELs. A score of 0 indicates no observed effects,
1687 and a score of 1 indicates enzyme induction or other biochemical changes (excluding
1688 signal transduction effects) consistent with possible mechanism of action, but no

²⁰ A Cr(III)-equivalent concentration, is the amount of Cr(III) in a known concentration of a specific Cr(III) species. Cr(III)-equivalent concentrations are sometimes calculated to ensure the administered amount of Cr(III) is the same in toxicological studies comparing the effects of different Cr(III) compounds. In the case of the Henderson *et al.* (1979) study, given a molar mass of 266.436 g/mol for $\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$, a molar mass of 51.996 g/mol for Cr, and 1 mol Cr in the $\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ compound, the Cr(III)-equivalent concentration for 2.8 mg/m^3 of $\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ = (mass Cr) \times (mol Cr) \div (mass $\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$) \times (concentration $\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$) = (51.996 g/mol) \times (1) \div (266.436 g/mol) \times (2.8 mg/m^3) = 0.55 mg/m^3

²¹ As LDH and glu-6P-DH are intracellular enzymes, the presence of one or both in the extracellular space can serve as an indicator of disturbances to cellular integrity (e.g., cell membrane damage that occurs with necrotic cell death).

1689 pathologic changes, no change in organ weights, and no downstream adverse
1690 developmental effects (OEHHA, 2008).

1691 No statistically significant ($p < 0.05$) differences were observed in lung homogenate or
1692 BALF biochemistry between the low-exposure and control groups. Thus, the 2.8 mg/m^3
1693 exposure concentration was considered by OEHHA to be the no observed adverse
1694 effect level (NOAEL) for all examined time-points. Comparisons of lung homogenates
1695 from high-exposure hamsters and controls revealed that in the high-exposure hamsters,
1696 there were: 1) a 75% increase ($p < 0.05$) in AP activity at 1 day PE with resolution to
1697 near-control levels on days 7 and 21 PE; 2) an increase of unstated magnitude in
1698 β -glucuronidase activity at day 1 PE; and 3) a doubling of ALP activity at day 21 PE.
1699 Similar comparisons of BALF data showed significantly ($p < 0.05$) increased AP activity
1700 at days 1, 7, and 21 PE. BALF ALP activity was low compared to controls at day 1 PE,
1701 but high compared to controls at day 2 PE. Quantitative comparisons were not provided
1702 by the authors. No other significant differences in measured biochemical parameters
1703 were observed relative to controls. The variable BALF ALP activity – low on day 1 PE
1704 and high on day 2 PE – was explained by Henderson *et al.* as possibly the result of
1705 inhibitory action by Cr(III) [which likely ceased by day 7 PE].

1706 ALP is a marker of lung tissue damage and alveolar Type II cell proliferation (Capelli *et*
1707 *al.*, 1997), and has been shown to control chemotaxis of PMNs migrating toward
1708 chemoattractants (Corriden *et al.*, 2008; Junger, 2008; Li *et al.*, 2016). Alveolar Type II
1709 cells are the progenitor cells of the alveolar epithelium. They secrete pulmonary
1710 surfactant essential for proper lung function, and proliferate when alveolar tissues are
1711 damaged. PMNs are recruited to sites of damage, inflammation, or infection as
1712 mediators of the immune response. Along with macrophages, PMNs release AP and
1713 β -glucuronidase during phagocytosis and upon damage to their own cell membranes or
1714 death by necrosis (Henderson *et al.*, 1979).

1715 ALP, AP, and β -glucuronidase are not limited to the alveolar region of the lungs, and
1716 lung homogenate data do not allow for conclusions to be made regarding site-specific
1717 processes. However, cumulative findings reported by Henderson *et al.* (1979),
1718 suggested to OEHHA that the 30-minute inhalation exposure to $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ at
1719 77 mg/m^3 ($77,000 \text{ }\mu\text{g/m}^3$) was sufficient to produce mild but persistent inflammatory
1720 responses in the lungs, likely in the gas exchange region, up to 21 days PE.

1721 *Johansson and Camner (1986)*

1722 In the study by Johansson and Camner (1986), male rabbits (2-3 kg; unstated age,
1723 strain, and number) were exposed to water-soluble Cr(III) nitrate [$\text{Cr}(\text{NO}_3)_3$] at
1724 0.6 mg/m^3 ($600 \text{ }\mu\text{g/m}^3$), for one month (6 hours/day, 5 days/week), by inhalation. The

1725 Cr(III)-equivalent concentration calculated by OEHHA was 0.13 mg/m³ (130 µg/m³).
1726 Following exposure, right lung lobes were lavaged for analysis of morphological and
1727 functional changes to macrophages. The macrophages were examined by light and
1728 electron microscopy for pathological changes and tested for phospholipid content. No
1729 specific information was provided regarding the exposure system, control animals, or
1730 chemical purity. It is unclear to OEHHA whether the exposures were conducted in
1731 whole-body (WB) chambers or nose-only tubes.

1732 Results showed that phospholipid content was unchanged. However, there were
1733 alveolar Type II cells with increased volume density, and nodular accumulations of
1734 alveolar macrophages present in the lungs after the Cr(NO₃)₃ exposure period.
1735 Macrophages exhibited enlarged lysosomes containing Cr (identified by X-ray
1736 microanalysis), and laminated structures similar to the surfactant-secreting lamellar
1737 bodies of Type II cells. These results were supported by findings of increased metabolic
1738 activity and decreased phagocytic capacity in another study (Johansson *et al.*, 1986b;
1739 Section 6.2). The authors stated that the concomitant increases in laminated structures,
1740 lysosomes, and phagocytic impairment in macrophages may be due to a reduced
1741 capacity to catabolize surfactant.

1742 Although lung surfactant is necessary for normal lung function, too much surfactant can
1743 hinder gas exchange. Alveolar macrophages play a significant role in the homeostatic
1744 balance of lung surfactant levels. In mice, macrophages have been shown to contribute
1745 to half of the surfactant catabolism in the lungs (Ikegami, 2006). In rats, temporary
1746 depletion of alveolar macrophages led to an 8-10-fold increase in the surfactant pool
1747 size; in humans, impaired surfactant catabolism by macrophages resulted in surfactant
1748 accumulation [alveolar lipoproteinosis], edema, and respiratory failure in some patients
1749 (Chroneos *et al.* 2009).

1750 Although it appears to OEHHA that the Cr(NO₃)₃ exposure in Johansson and Camner
1751 (1986) was insufficient to completely overcome the homeostatic mechanisms controlling
1752 surfactant levels, as evinced by the unchanged phospholipid content of the lungs, it was
1753 sufficient to produce adverse functional decrements in macrophages. Accordingly, the
1754 0.6 mg/m³ (600 µg/m³) concentration is considered by OEHHA to be a free-standing
1755 LOAEL (lowest observable adverse effect level). OEHHA's confidence in the study
1756 findings is moderated by the limited methodological information provided by Johansson
1757 and Camner (1986). However, similar results and conclusions were reported by
1758 Johansson *et al.* in a separate, more detailed publication (1986a; Section 6.2).

1759 *Derelanko et al. (1999)*

1760 Chromium (III) oxide (Cr₂O₃; CAS 1308-38-9) and basic Cr(III) sulfate [Cr₂(OH)_x(SO₄)_y
1761 NaSO₄ 2H₂O); CAS 12336-95-7] toxicity data were reported by Derelanko *et al.* (1999)
1762 in a comparison of water-insoluble and water-soluble Cr(III) compounds, respectively. In
1763 their study, 7-week old inbred CDF[®] (Fischer 344)/Crl BR VAF/Plus[®] rats
1764 (n = 4-5/sex/group) were exposed nose-only to Cr₂O₃ at 4.4, 15, or 44 mg/m³, basic
1765 Cr(III) sulfate at 17, 54, or 168 mg/m³, or air (control) for 1 or 13 weeks (6 hrs/day, 5
1766 days/week). Cr(III)-equivalent concentrations for both Cr(III) chemicals were calculated
1767 by the study authors at 3, 10, or 30 mg/m³. One-week experiments are discussed
1768 immediately below, and the 13-week experiment is discussed in Section 6.2, Sub-
1769 chronic Toxicity in Animals.

1770 With respect to the one-week studies, it is unclear to OEHHA how much time elapsed
1771 between the final exposure and the necropsy. Quantification of BALF components via
1772 total cell counts, cell differentials, and spectrophotometric analysis of total and specific
1773 protein levels in supernatant revealed significant (*p* < 0.05) changes in cell parameters
1774 due to basic Cr(III) sulfate but not Cr₂O₃. Analyzed proteins included β-glucuronidase,
1775 LDH, and glutathione reductase²². Male and female rats exposed to Cr(III) sulfate
1776 exhibited significantly (*p* < 0.05) decreased numbers of total cells in BALF at all tested
1777 concentrations in comparison to controls. A corresponding downward trend in the
1778 percentage of mononuclear cells and upward trends in the percentages of neutrophils,
1779 total protein, and LDH were evident in males and females. However, of these, the only
1780 significant (*p* < 0.05) results were decreased mononuclear cells and increased
1781 neutrophils in males exposed to the highest concentration (168 mg/m³) of basic Cr(III)
1782 sulfate versus control.

1783 Though the authors acknowledged differences in the concentration ranges of the two
1784 tested Cr(III) dusts, they pointed to the lack of changes in Cr₂O₃-exposed rat BALF
1785 parameters at a time when crystalline Cr₂O₃ was highly visible in the lung tissue
1786 sections by microscopy. Noting similar results in 13-week studies (NTP, 1996a; b), in
1787 which inflammatory lesions and increased particle clearance were noted upon exposure
1788 to soluble nickel sulfate and persistent non-inflammatory pigment was noted in the
1789 respiratory tract of rodents exposed to insoluble nickel oxide, Derelanko *et al.* (1999)
1790 suggested that the differential toxicities of basic Cr(III) sulfate and Cr₂O₃ were likely due
1791 to differences in physicochemical characteristics (e.g., acidity and water solubility) that
1792 influence deposition, tissue responses, and clearance.

²² Glutathione reductase is an intracellular enzyme that helps protect the lungs from injury by ROS.

1793 Acute and subacute exposure studies in rodents are summarized in Tables 7 and 8
1794 below.

1795 **Table 7. Summary of acute Cr(III) inhalation studies in rodents.**

Reference	Animal Model & Exposure	Results Relative to Controls	Point of Departure ^a
Henderson <i>et al.</i> (1979)	Male & female Syrian hamsters; age not stated; n = 5/sex/group. Nose-only inhalation of ⁵¹ CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O at 0, 2.8, or 77 mg/m ³ for 30 minutes. Necropsy 2 hours, or 1, 7, or 21 days PE. Cr(III)-equivalent concentrations ^a were 0, 0.55, and 15 mg/m ³ , respectively.	2.8 mg/m ³ : No significant ($p \leq 0.05$) BALF or lung tissue differences. Mostly normal lungs with non-specific inflammation. 77 mg/m ³ : In lung homogenate, ↑ β-glucuronidase and AP activity at 1 day PE, ↑ ALP activity at 21 days PE. In BALF, ↑ AP on days 1, 7, and 21 PE, AP variable.	NOAEL = 2.8 mg/m ³ for lung tissue endpoints.

1796 Abbreviations: ↑ – increase resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; ↓ – decrease
1797 resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; ALP – alkaline phosphatase; BALF –
1798 bronchoalveolar lavage fluid; Cr(III) – trivalent chromium; LOAEL – lowest observable
1799 adverse effect level; NOAEL – no observable adverse effect level; PE – post exposure;
1800 WB – whole body.

1801 ^(a) According to OEHHA

1802 Table 8. Summary of subacute Cr(III) inhalation studies in rodents.

Reference	Animal Model & Exposure	Results Relative to Controls	Point of Departure ^a
Johansson and Camner (1986)	Male rabbits (2-3 kg; unstated age, strain, and number). Inhalation exposure to Cr(NO ₃) ₃ at 0.6 mg/m ³ for 1 month (6 hrs/day, 5 days/wk). The Cr(III)-equivalent concentration ^b was 0.13 mg/m ³ .	↑ metabolic activity and ↓ phagocytic capacity in macrophages ^c	LOAEL ^b = 0.6 mg/m ³ for adverse functional decrements in macrophages
Derelanko <i>et al.</i> (1999)	Male & female rats; age 7 wks; n = 5/sex/group. Nose-only inhalation of chromic oxide dust at 0, 4.4, 15, or 44 mg/m ³ for 1 week (6 hrs/day, 5 days/week). Cr(III) equivalent concentrations ^a were 0, 3, 10, or 30 mg/m ³ . Necropsy PE ^d .	No significant ($p \leq 0.05$) BALF differences except for dose-dependent presence of mononuclear cells laden with intracytoplasmic crystalline material.	Near NOAEL = 4.4 mg/m ³ for BALF endpoints.
	Male & female rats; age 7 wks; n = 5/sex/group. Nose-only inhalation of basic chromium sulfate dust at 0, 17, 54, or 168 mg/m ³ with exposure duration, Cr(III) equivalent concentrations, and necropsy as above.	≥17 mg/m ³ : in male & female BALF, ↓ cells. 168 mg/m ³ : in male BALF, ↑ neutrophils and ↓ mononuclear cells.	LOAEL ^b = 17 mg/m ³ for ↓ total BALF cells in males & females.

1803 Abbreviations: ↑ – increase resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; ↓ – decrease resulting
 1804 in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; BALF – bronchoalveolar lavage fluid; Cr(III) – trivalent
 1805 chromium; LOAEL – lowest observable adverse effect level; NOAEL – no observable adverse
 1806 effect level; PE – post exposure; WB – whole body.

1807 ^(a) Derived by the original authors unless otherwise noted.

1808 ^(b) According to OEHHA.

1809 ^(c) It is unclear to OEHHA whether any control animals were included, and whether the reported
 1810 results are statistically significant.

1811 ^(d) Amount of time between the last exposure and necropsy not stated by Derelanko *et al.*
 1812 (1999).

1813 **6. Chronic Toxicity**

1814 Given OEHHA's chronic RELs are intended to protect the general public over a lifetime
 1815 of exposure (OEHHA, 2008), chronic and subchronic toxicity of Cr(III) was assessed by
 1816 OEHHA. Chronic exposures for humans and animal models are considered by OEHHA
 1817 to occur for at least 12% of the expected lifetime. Average life spans and
 1818 subchronic/chronic exposure durations are shown in Table 9 below for humans and
 1819 non-human animal models discussed in this section of the present report.

1820 **Table 9. Average life-spans and subchronic exposure durations for humans**
 1821 **versus experimental animal models.**

Species	Approximate Average Life-span (years)	Subchronic Exposure Duration (weeks)
Human	70	≤364
Rabbit	6	≤31
Rat	2	≤13

1822 Table was modified from Table 7.2.1 by OEHHA (2008b).

1823 **6.1 Chronic Toxicity in Humans or Animals**

1824 No chronic Cr(III) inhalation studies were identified, and no usable chronic toxicity
 1825 studies in humans were found by OEHHA. Though there are several occupational
 1826 studies that have been noted in other government documents (ATSDR, 2012), these
 1827 studies describe adverse health effects resulting from Cr(VI) or mixed Cr(III)/Cr(VI)
 1828 exposure. To the best of our knowledge, there were no publicly available peer-reviewed
 1829 studies of Cr(III) toxicity in chronically exposed humans.

1830 **6.2 Sub-chronic Toxicity in Animals**

1831 Subchronic Cr(III) studies were performed by Johansson *et al.* (1986a; 1986b) and
 1832 Derelanko *et al.* (1999) in rabbits and rodents, respectively.

1833 In a series of publications (1986a; 1986b), Johansson *et al.* described the sub-chronic
 1834 effects of Cr(III) on alveolar Type II cells, lung phospholipid content, lung
 1835 histopathology, and/or alveolar macrophages. It is unclear to OEHHA whether these
 1836 publications discuss separate studies. Although the effects of Cr(III) compounds were

1837 compared by Johansson *et al.* to those of other metal compounds, the Cr(III)-related
1838 effects are prioritized for discussion herein.

1839 *Johansson et al.* (1986a)

1840 In this study, male rabbits (2-3 kg) of unstated age and strain (n = 8/group) were
1841 exposed in a chamber to a nebulized Cr(III) nitrate nonahydrate [Cr(NO₃)₃ × 9 H₂O; 98%
1842 purity] aerosol of pH = 3, at 0 (filtered air) or 0.6 ± 0.4 mg/m³ (mean ± SD; 600 ± 400
1843 µg/m³) for 4-6 weeks (6 hours/day, 5 days/week). The Cr(III)-equivalent concentrations
1844 were calculated by OEHHA at 0 or 0.08 ± 0.05 mg/m³ (80 ± 50 µg/m³). The MMAD of the
1845 aerosol was approximately 1 µm. Within three days after the last exposure day, animals
1846 were sacrificed for collection of lung lobes.

1847 Gross examinations showed that the lungs of Cr-exposed rabbits were normal with no
1848 significant weight differences versus controls. However, histopathological assessments
1849 of lung tissue sections revealed that 5 of 8 rabbits had increased macrophage
1850 accumulations in the intra-alveolar and -bronchiolar regions. Three of 8 rabbits had
1851 nodular macrophage granulomas with concomitant but slight lymphocytic influx in the
1852 alveolar lumen and interstitium (*i.e.*, the area between the alveolar epithelium and the
1853 basement membrane of the capillary endothelium). One of 8 rabbits had minor fibrotic
1854 nodules ~100 µm in diameter. One control animal was also found to have increased
1855 intra-alveolar macrophages and slight but focal interstitial infiltration of lymphocytes and
1856 neutrophils.

1857 Ultrastructural findings were mostly unremarkable except for one Cr-exposed rabbit with
1858 a nodular accumulation of eosinophils and neutrophils associated with Type II cell
1859 proliferation. Volume density of alveolar Type II cells appeared to be higher in Cr-
1860 exposed rabbits versus controls, but statistical significance ($p < 0.05$) was not observed.
1861 Similar to results in Johansson and Camner (1986), macrophages of Cr-exposed rabbits
1862 had numerous lamellated intracellular structures, and large lysosomes containing
1863 membranous bodies and distinct black inclusions. Although quantification of lung
1864 phospholipids revealed no significant differences between treatment groups, the authors
1865 stated that the result was likely due to the short exposure period, and the increased
1866 lamellar structures in macrophages may be a first indication of alveolar lipoproteinosis.
1867 Pointing to enlarged lysosomes suggestive of disturbed metabolism, and unchanging
1868 macrophage counts in BALF [macrophage numbers were expected to increase
1869 (Johansson *et al.*, 1986b).], the authors reiterated that Cr(III) exposure likely affects
1870 macrophages directly.

1871 *Johansson et al. (1986b)*

1872 In this study, the animal model, number of animals per group, and exposures were the
1873 same as reported above for Johansson *et al.* (1986a). Exposures occurred in whole-
1874 body chambers and rabbits were necropsied within three days of the last exposure for
1875 collection and measurement of lung macrophage viability, quantity, metal content,
1876 diameter, oxidative metabolic activity, and phagocytic capability. These biological
1877 endpoints were determined by eosin cell staining, a Bürker chamber used for counting
1878 cells, scanning electron microscopy with energy-dispersive X-ray spectrometer, a
1879 Lanameter microscope generally used for measuring the diameter of fibers,
1880 measurement of the reduction of nitroblue tetrazolium (NBT)²³ to formazan in the
1881 presence and absence of *Escherichia coli* bacteria, and quantification of the number of
1882 fluorescently labeled yeast cells phagocytosed, respectively.

1883 Quantification of total Cr by atomic absorption spectrophotometry and Cr(VI) by a
1884 diphenylcarbazide absorption method suggested there was no Cr(VI) present in the
1885 Cr(III) aerosol. No significant exposure-related differences in macrophage number,
1886 diameter, or viability were observed. Thirty-five percent of rabbits necropsied within
1887 three days of the last Cr(III) exposure had macrophages with round dark inclusions,
1888 which were shown to contain Cr in the cytoplasm and/or lysosomes. On average, 90%
1889 of macrophages had large lysosomes (>10 µm). Of these cells, 83 ± 10% contained
1890 lamellated inclusions — a significant ($p < 0.01$) difference from controls. Decreased cell
1891 surface activity, assumed by OEHHA to mean pseudopodia activity, was also observed
1892 in macrophages of Cr(III)-exposed rabbits relative to controls, with 29 ± 22% of the
1893 observed cells from the former and 6 ± 3% from the latter exhibiting this response.
1894 These findings, in combination with enlarged golgi and elongated cell shapes observed
1895 more frequently in Cr(III)-exposed rabbits versus controls, were identified by the study
1896 authors as important. These can be early responses to increased cellular stress.
1897 Further, macrophage metabolic activity was higher in Cr(III)-exposed rabbits versus
1898 controls. This was reported as significantly ($p < 0.05$) greater formazan production in
1899 NBT tests of the former versus the latter. The pattern was the same irrespective of the
1900 presence of *E. coli*. In looking at the Cr(III)- and control-exposed groups individually, the
1901 authors noted that the magnitude of the response to *E. coli*, i.e. the difference in
1902 formazan production with and without *E. coli*, was smaller ($p < 0.05$) in the Cr(III) group.

1903 It is possible that the Cr(III) exposure merely primed the macrophages, activating them
1904 and stimulating pro-inflammatory pathways that resulted in a higher baseline level of

²³ The NBT test is an assay designed to test ROS production by immune cells (e.g., neutrophils and macrophages) that use ROS in their defense against bacteria, etc. In the test, cell-generated ROS cause the reduction of NBT to formazan, which appears as insoluble blue-black deposits in the cells.

1905 ROS. However, when incubated for 30 or 60 minutes with yeast cells, Cr(III)-exposed
1906 macrophages phagocytosed significantly ($p < 0.05$) less yeast than control-exposed
1907 cells. When considered with the other responses, it is more likely that the Cr(III)
1908 exposure caused some level of oxidative stress in the macrophages. All the
1909 aforementioned subchronic studies by Johansson *et al.* are summarized in Table 10
1910 herein.

1911 *Derelanko et al. (1999)*

1912 Subchronic experiments performed by Derelanko *et al.* (1999) involved 7-week old
1913 inbred Fischer 344 rats ($n = 15/\text{sex}/\text{group}$) exposed nose-only to 1) water-insoluble
1914 Cr_2O_3 at 4.4, 15, or 44 mg/m^3 (4400, 15000, or 44000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$); 2) water-soluble basic
1915 Cr(III) sulfate at 17, 54, or 168 mg/m^3 (17000, 54000, or 168000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$); or 3) air for a
1916 total of 65 exposures over 13 weeks (6 hrs/day, 5 days/week). Cr(III) equivalent
1917 concentrations for both Cr(III) chemicals were 3, 10, or 30 mg/m^3 (3000, 10000, or
1918 30000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) as calculated by the study authors. After the last exposure, 10 IS
1919 (immediately sacrificed) rats/sex/group were necropsied while 5 DS (delayed-sacrifice)
1920 rats/sex/group were maintained for a 13-week recovery period during which no Cr(III)
1921 exposures occurred.

1922 Monitored biological endpoints included: 1) daily clinical observations and weekly BWs
1923 taken prior to necropsy in IS and DS rats; 2) clinical pathology including hematology,
1924 clinical biochemistry, and urinalysis parameters in IS rats only; 3) urinary *Beta*₂-
1925 microglobulin (tumor marker) in 5 rats/sex exposed to air, 44 mg/m^3 Cr_2O_3 , or
1926 168 mg/m^3 basic Cr(III) sulfate; and 4) tissue pathology in IS and DS rats. It is unclear to
1927 OEHHA whether IS or DS rats were used for outcome 3 above. Sperm parameters
1928 including motility, count, and morphology were examined in male IS rats only and are
1929 summarized in Section 7 of the present document. Statistical analyses included
1930 parametric analyses of variance (ANOVAs), Bartlett's tests for homogeneity, Dunnett's
1931 t-tests for pairwise comparisons, and/or Welch t-tests with Bonferroni corrections as well
1932 as non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis ANOVA and Mann-Whitney U tests, but it is unclear
1933 which tests were used for the different endpoints.

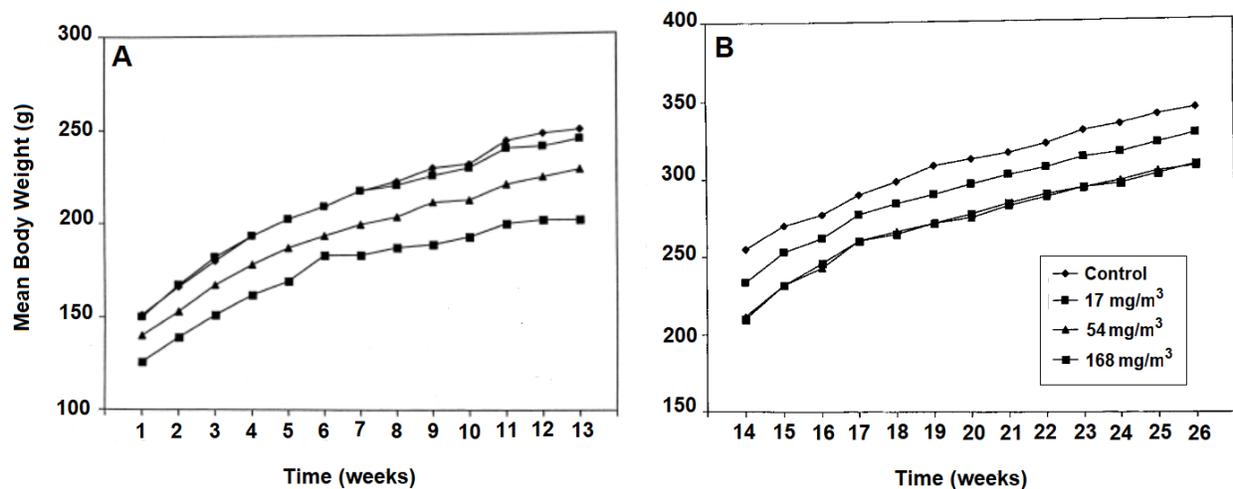
1934 Measured aerosol concentrations for Cr_2O_3 and basic Cr(III) sulfate were the same as
1935 target concentrations. MMAD \pm geometric standard deviation (GSD) of Cr_2O_3 particles
1936 were 1.8 ± 1.93 , 1.9 ± 1.84 , and 1.9 ± 1.78 μm , at the 4.4, 15, and 44 mg/m^3
1937 concentrations, respectively. Those for basic Cr(III) sulfate were 4.2 ± 2.48 , 4.2 ± 2.37 ,
1938 and 4.5 ± 2.5 μm for the 17, 54, or 168 mg/m^3 concentrations respectively. MMADs and
1939 GSDs were calculated from 21 samples/test group, and no Cr(VI) was detected (limit of
1940 detection = 10 ng/mL). The basic chromium sulfate was reported by Derelanko *et al.*
1941 (1999) to "readily [form] acidic solutions ($\text{pH} \approx 2.8$), presumably with the sulfate group."

1942 Although seven rats died during the exposure period, these deaths were stated by
1943 Derelanko *et al.* (1999) to be unrelated to the tested chemicals. Six of the seven died
1944 due to their exposure restraint tubes and were replaced. One of the seven died for
1945 unknown reasons but exhibited “no significant signs of toxicity” upon necropsy. As a
1946 whole, results showed that, similar to findings in their subacute study (discussed in
1947 Section 5.3 herein), basic Cr(III) sulfate produced greater toxic responses than Cr₂O₃.

1948 No notable clinical observations or significant ($p \leq 0.05$) changes in BW, hematology,
1949 serum biochemistry, or urinalysis parameters were reported in Cr₂O₃-exposed rats
1950 relative to controls. However, a slight non-significant downward trend in BW was noted
1951 during the recovery period for DS males exposed at 44 mg/m³ versus control. Of the
1952 rats exposed to Cr₂O₃, organ weight changes were only observed in female IS groups
1953 relative to controls. At ≥ 15 mg/m³, there were increases in the mean absolute and
1954 relative thyroid/parathyroid weights of the former. Derelanko *et al.* (1999) stated these
1955 changes were small and of unknown biological significance without associated gross or
1956 microscopic histopathology, but the relative changes amounted to a 20% increase in
1957 thyroid/parathyroid weight.

1958 Relative thyroid weights have been reported to decrease with age in Fischer 344 rats
1959 (Marino, 2012); thyroid function and associated hormone levels were not assessed by
1960 Derelanko *et al.* (1999). Dietary supplementation of Cr(III) picolinate has been shown to
1961 interfere with absorption of ingested levothyroxine, a synthetic thyroid hormone used to
1962 treat hypothyroidism (John-Kalarickal *et al.*, 2007; PDR, 2020), but OEHHA found no
1963 information regarding Cr(III) exposure and hyperthyroidism. Other Cr₂O₃-related effects
1964 in the study by Derelanko *et al.* (1999) were limited to the lungs, with histopathologic
1965 inflammation and/or hyperplasia correlating to deposits of Cr and accumulations of Cr-
1966 laden macrophages in mediastinal and peribronchial lymphoid tissues, tracheal
1967 bifurcations, terminal bronchiole-alveolar duct regions, and lung parenchyma of IS
1968 and/or DS groups. These impacts are summarized in Table 11 herein.

1969 For rats exposed to basic Cr(III) sulfate, clinical observations of intermittently labored
1970 breathing were reported only in female rats exposed at the 168 mg/m³ concentration.
1971 Analysis of BWs revealed significant ($p \leq 0.05$) differences, as rats inhaling basic Cr(III)
1972 sulfate at 54 mg/m³ (males only) or 168 mg/m³ (males and females) exhibited lower
1973 mean BWs than their control counterparts from the first week of exposure onward
1974 (Figure 5a). The BW decline in exposed males continued through the recovery period
1975 (Figure 5b) even though BW gains and food consumption were “similar” among the Cr-
1976 and control-exposed groups.



1977

1978 **Figure 5. Changes in male rat body weights following inhalation of basic**
 1979 **chromium sulfate aerosols or air (control).** Panels A and B were modified from
 1980 Figures 1 and 2 of Derelanko *et al.* (1999), respectively. Note the scales in the two
 1981 graphs are different. In panel A, n = 9-10/group, and in panel B, n = 5/group. Measures
 1982 of group body weight variability (e.g., standard deviations) were not provided. Similar
 1983 graphs of female weights were not provided.

1984 There were methodological and reporting limitations associated with the BW endpoint
 1985 including 1) no reports of pre-exposure BWs; 2) no collection of food- [and possibly
 1986 water-] consumption data; and 3) statistical methods that may have increased the Type
 1987 1 error rate (i.e., the chances of finding spurious statistical differences). However, it is
 1988 still possible that the basic Cr(III) sulfate exposure caused extrapulmonary systemic
 1989 and/or stress-related impacts that caused the observed BW differences, especially with
 1990 respect to male rats.

1991 Though it was unclear to OEHHA whether there were differences in group body weights
 1992 prior to the start of the exposure period, the rats were said to have been randomly
 1993 assigned to treatment groups based upon body weights. Food and water were withheld
 1994 during exposure periods, and food consumption appeared similar across treatment
 1995 groups, so it was unlikely that the Cr-exposed animals ate less due to limited access
 1996 relative to controls, or changes in the flavor of the food due to the tested Cr(III)
 1997 compound. With regard to the statistical methods, it seemed to OEHHA that for each
 1998 sex, a one-factor ANOVA was performed for each weekly BW measurement rather than
 1999 one repeated-measure ANOVA performed for the exposure and recovery phases of the
 2000 experiment. If 13 one-factor ANOVAs were performed for the exposure period, for

2001 example, there would have been a 49% chance²⁴ of mistakenly identifying a statistically
2002 significant difference given a p -value of 0.05 (Hoffman *et al.*, 2002). Still, average male
2003 BWs at the end of the 13-week exposure period were approximately 250 g for the
2004 control and 17-mg/m³ exposure groups, 225 g for the 54-mg/m³ group, and 200 g for the
2005 168-mg/m³ group. These weights accounted for differences between the control and the
2006 latter two groups of approximately 10% and 20%, respectively, and $\geq 10\%$ differences
2007 are generally considered toxicologically relevant (Hoffman *et al.*, 2002). Average male
2008 BWs at the end of the 13-week recovery period were approximately 350 g for the
2009 control, 330 g for the 17-mg/m³ exposure group, and 310 g for the 54-mg/m³ and
2010 168-mg/m³ groups increasing OEHHA's confidence in the conclusion that the basic
2011 Cr(III) sulfate exposure produced persistent and toxicologically significant systemic
2012 impacts.

2013 Further evidence included hematological and serum biochemistry parameters that were
2014 also significantly ($p \leq 0.05$) affected by inhalation of basic Cr(III) sulfate at 54 or
2015 168 mg/m³ (mid- or high-exposure, respectively). These parameters included increased
2016 numbers of neutrophils and decreased numbers of macrophages in BALF of males
2017 (168 mg/m³ group only), increased levels of ALP (measured as a biomarker of liver
2018 function) in females (168 mg/m³ group only), and decreased serum cholesterol in
2019 females (≥ 54 mg/m³). Though female neutrophil and macrophage counts in BALF
2020 exhibited similar trends as their male counterparts, there were no statistically significant
2021 changes in these parameters relative to controls.

2022 Significant ($p \leq 0.05$), transient organ weight changes associated with basic Cr(III)
2023 sulfate, observed in IS rat groups only, were observed in the spleen, brain, liver, kidney,
2024 thyroid/parathyroid and testes (Table 12). However, the changes were generally small
2025 with no corresponding microscopic histopathology.

2026 Only BW and pulmonary effects persisted through the recovery period to the post-
2027 recovery necropsy. The latter effects included increased mean absolute and relative (to
2028 BW) lung/trachea weights in nearly all (IS and DS) rat groups. Microscopic
2029 histopathological findings, corresponding to the increased lung weights included 1)
2030 chronic alveolar and interstitial inflammation in IS and DS rat groups; 2) mediastinal (in
2031 the chest between the sternum and spinal column) lymph node histiocytosis (excessive
2032 tissue macrophages) and lymphoid hyperplasia (increased number of lymphocytes in
2033 lymph nodes) in all IS and DS rat groups; and 3) granulomatous inflammation in high-
2034 exposure DS rats. Edema was not reported.

²⁴ In this example, the chances of not making a Type 1 error = 51% = $(1 - 0.05)^{13} \times 100$. Therefore, the chance of finding a spurious statistical difference = 49% = $100\% - 51\%$.

2035 **6.3 Contribution of pH to the Adverse Effects of Acidic Cr(III) Aerosols**

2036 In the experiments by Johansson *et al.* (1986a; 1986b) and Derelanko *et al.* (1999) with
2037 the water-soluble Cr(III) compounds, $\text{Cr}(\text{NO}_3)_3 \times 9 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ and basic Cr(III) sulfate,
2038 respectively, the reported health effects may have resulted in part due to pH of the test
2039 materials and not solely due to the Cr(III) concentration.

2040 Both groups acknowledged the potential contribution of aerosol pH to their toxicological
2041 findings. Derelanko *et al.* (1999) stated the more severe and widespread distribution of
2042 lesions observed with basic chromium sulfate versus Cr_2O_3 may have been due to the
2043 acidity and water solubility of the former. Johansson *et al.* (1986a) hypothesized the
2044 actual probability of pH-driven toxicity in their study was low due to neutralization by
2045 ammonia in the cages and airways of rabbits. Citing work by Larson *et al.* (1977) in
2046 humans, Johansson *et al.* explained that ammonia can convert inhaled sulfuric acid
2047 levels of 0.08-1.5 mg/m^3 in the mouth and 0.04-0.13 mg/m^3 in the nose to ammonium
2048 sulfate, a relatively less acidic and less toxic sulfate species (Schlesinger, 1989).

2049 Much work has been done regarding the toxicity of inhaled acidic sulfates (NIEHS,
2050 1989). According to Larson *et al.* (1977), expired ammonia concentrations in humans
2051 ranged from 7 – 520 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. This range overlaps with those of rabbits measured at 10 –
2052 758 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in fed animals and 4 - 236 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ in fasted animals with brushed teeth
2053 (Vollmuth and Schlesinger, 1984). However, Vollmuth and Schlesinger (1984) pointed
2054 out that in most cases, acid neutralization by respiratory ammonia is incomplete and
2055 variable depending upon multiple ambient, particle, and physiological factors. Factors
2056 mentioned included relative humidity, acid droplet size and surface area to mass ratio,
2057 residence time in the respiratory tract, relative concentrations of the acidic sulfate and
2058 ammonia, fasted status of the animal/human breathing the aerosol, and bacterial
2059 contributions, such that intra- and inter-individual variation were comparable in
2060 magnitude. They also noted that since ammonia concentrations are lower in the nose
2061 than the mouth, nose-breathing patterns in humans could result in less neutralization
2062 than observed in mouth-breathing animal models like rabbits given similar exposure
2063 conditions. Thus, OEHHA cannot discount the contribution of pH to the adverse health
2064 effects observed upon exposure to acidic Cr(III) species.

2065 Summaries of all the aforementioned subchronic experiments by Johansson,
2066 Derelanko, and their respective colleagues are provided in Tables 10 – 12 below.

2067 **Table 10. Summary of subchronic inhalation studies in rabbits.**

Reference	Animal Model & Exposure	Results Relative to Controls	Point of Departure ^a
Johansson <i>et al.</i> (1986a)	Male rabbits (2-3 kg; unstated age and strain; n = 8/group). WB exposure to nebulized Cr(NO ₃) ₃ × 9 H ₂ O at 0 (filtered air) or 0.6 ± 0.4 mg/m ³ (mean ± SD) by inhalation, for 4-6 weeks (6 hours/day, 5 days/week). Cr(III)-equivalent concentrations ^b were 0 or 0.08 ± 0.05 mg/m ³ . Necropsy ≤3 days PE.	0.6 mg/m ³ : macrophage accumulations (5/8), nodular granulomas w/ lymphocytic influx to alveolar lumen and interstitium (3/8), minor fibrotic nodules (1/8), numerous lamellated intracellular structures and large lysosomes containing black inclusions, non-significant trend toward ↑ volume density of Type II cells.	LOAEL ^b = 0.6 mg/m ³ for inflammatory cell influx
Johansson <i>et al.</i> (1986b)	Same as Johansson <i>et al.</i> (1986a)	0.6 mg/m ³ : enlarged golgi, cellular elongation, ↑ metabolic activity and ↓ phagocytic capacity in macrophage	LOAEL ^b = 0.6 mg/m ³ for physical and functional changes in macrophages

2068 Abbreviations: ↑ – increase resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; ↓ – decrease
2069 resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; Cr(III) – trivalent chromium;
2070 Cr(NO₃)₃ – chromium (III) nitrate; Cr(NO₃)₃ × 9 H₂O – chromium (III) nitrate
2071 nonahydrate; LOAEL – lowest observable adverse effect level; NOAEL – no observable
2072 adverse effect level; PE – post exposure; WB – whole body.

2073 ^(a) Derived by the original authors unless otherwise noted.

2074 ^(b) According to OEHHA.

2075 **Table 11. Summary of subchronic inhalation studies in rats inhaling Cr₂O₃**
 2076 **(Derelanko *et al.*, 1999)**

Animal Model & Exposure	Results Relative to Controls	Point of Departure ^a
<p>Male & female rats (age 7 wks; n = 5/sex/group). Nose-only inhalation of Cr₂O₃ at 0, 4.4, 15, or 44 mg/m³ for 13 wks (6 hrs/day, 5 days/wk). Cr(III) equivalent concentrations^b were 0, 3, 10, or 30 mg/m³. Necropsy 1 day^c or 13 wks PE of immediate (IS) or delayed (DS) sacrifice groups, respectively.</p>	<p><u>IS groups</u> ≥4.4 mg/m³: In males & females, lymph node hyperplasia and dose-dependent increase of intracytoplasmic crystalline material in macrophages. Dense black pigmented Cr accumulations in tracheal bifurcation, peribronchial lymphoid tissue, mediastinal lymph nodes, and macrophages aggregated in random foci in the alveolar lumen, TB-ADJ, and subpleura. Black Cr corresponded to green lung and mediastinal lymph node discoloration observed upon macroscopic evaluation. 15 mg/m³: In females, ↑ absolute thyroid/parathyroid weights. ≥15 mg/m³: In males & females, trace to mild chronic interstitial lung inflammation in alveolar septa surrounding Cr-laden macrophages. In males, this was accompanied by Type II cell hyperplasia associated with black Cr deposits and corresponding to increased lung weights at 44 mg/m³. In females, ↑ relative^d thyroid/parathyroid weights.</p>	<p>Near-NOAEL = 4.4 mg/m³ for “low incidence and severity of the pathological effects.” LOAEL^e = 4.4 mg/m³ for lymph node hyperplasia</p>

2077 Abbreviations: ↑ – increase resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; ↓ – decrease
 2078 resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; Cr(III) – trivalent chromium; Cr₂O₃ –
 2079 chromium (III) oxide; LOAEL – lowest observable adverse effect level; NOAEL – no
 2080 observable adverse effect level; PE – post exposure; TB-ADJ – terminal bronchiole-
 2081 alveolar duct junction.

2082 (a) Derived by the original authors unless otherwise noted.

2083 (b) Calculated by Derelanko *et al.* (1999)

2084 (c) Assumed by OEHHA; not stated.

2085 (d) to body weight

2086 (e) According to review by OEHHA.

2087 **Table 11. Summary of subchronic inhalation studies in rats inhaling Cr₂O₃**
 2088 **(Derelanko *et al.*, 1999; continued).**

Animal Model & Exposure	Results Relative to Controls	Point of Departure ^a
<p>Male & female rats (age 7 wks; n = 5/sex/group).</p> <p>Nose-only inhalation of Cr₂O₃ at 0, 4.4, 15, or 44 mg/m³ for 13 wks (6 hrs/day, 5 days/wk). Cr(III) equivalent concentrations^b were 0, 3, 10, or 30 mg/m³.</p> <p>Necropsy 1 day^c or 13 wks PE of immediate (IS) or delayed (DS) sacrifice groups, respectively.</p>	<p><u>IS groups</u> 44 mg/m³: In males, ↑ absolute and relative^d lung/trachea weights.</p> <p><u>DS groups</u> Mostly minimal severity pathology.</p> <p>≥4.4 mg/m³: In males & females, persistent green lung and mediastinal lymph node discoloration, and trace to mild Cr-laden macrophages and black pigment in peribronchial lymphoid tissue. In males, persistent black pigment in mediastinal lymph nodes with > incidence versus IS groups; persistent septal cell hyperplasia and interstitial inflammation of ≥ severity to IS groups.</p> <p>≥15 mg/m³: In females, persistent trace to mild septal cell hyperplasia and interstitial inflammation.</p> <p>44 mg/m³: mediastinal lymph node enlargement</p>	<p>Near-NOAEL = 4.4 mg/m³ for “low incidence and severity of the pathological effects.”</p> <p>LOAEL^e = 4.4 mg/m³ for lymphoid hyperplasia of mediastinal lung lymph node</p>

2089 Abbreviations: ↑ – increase resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; ↓ – decrease
 2090 resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; Cr(III) – trivalent chromium; Cr₂O₃ –
 2091 chromium (III) oxide; LOAEL – lowest observable adverse effect level; NOAEL – no
 2092 observable adverse effect level; PE – post exposure.

2093 (a) Derived by the original authors unless otherwise noted.

2094 (b) Calculated by Derelanko *et al.* (1999)

2095 (c) Assumed by OEHHA; not stated.

2096 (d) to body weight

2097 (e) According to review by OEHHA.

2098 **Table 12. Summary of subchronic inhalation studies in rats inhaling basic**
 2099 **chromium sulfate (Derelanko *et al.*, 1999).**

Animal Model & Exposure	Results Relative to Controls	Point of Departure ^a
<p>Male & female rats (age 7 wks; n = 5/sex/group).</p> <p>Nose-only inhalation of basic chromium sulfate dust at 0, 17, 54, or 168 mg/m³ for 13 wks (6 hrs/day, 5 days/wk). Cr(III) equivalent concentrations^b were 0, 3, 10, or 30 mg/m³.</p> <p>Necropsy 1 day^c or 13 wks PE of immediate (IS) or delayed (DS) sacrifice groups, respectively.</p>	<p><u>IS groups</u></p> <p>≥17 mg/m³: In males & females, ↓ total BALF cells; ↑ cell debris and lysed cells^d; ↑ absolute and relative^e lung/trachea weights; histopathology corresponding to lung weight changes including 1) chronic alveolar inflammation with cellular debris, and thickening of alveoli; 2) chronic, intense, and granulomatous multifocal interstitial lung inflammation associated with foreign material and caused by macrophages, multinucleated giant cells, and Type II cell hyperplasia; and 3) trace to severe infiltration of foamy/granular macrophages in the alveolar lumen correlated with gray discoloration. Granulomatous inflammation in the larynx; histiocytosis of peribronchial lymphoid tissue associated with lymph node enlargement; acute nasal inflammation, and suppurative and mucoid exudate.</p> <p>In males, ↓ BW during exposure and recovery periods; and ↓ absolute spleen weights 1 day PE. In females, ↓ serum cholesterol.</p>	<p>LOAEL^f = 17 mg/m³ increased lung weights and pathological findings in the respiratory tract</p>

2100 Abbreviations: ↑ – increase resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; ↓ – decrease
 2101 resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; BW – body weight; Cr(III) – trivalent
 2102 chromium; LOAEL – lowest observable adverse effect level; PE – post exposure.

2103 (a) Derived by the original authors unless otherwise noted.

2104 (b) Calculated by Derelanko *et al.* (1999)

2105 (c) Assumed by OEHHA; not stated.

2106 (d) This endpoint did not appear to OEHHA to have been assessed statistically.

2107 (e) to body weight

2108 (f) According to review by OEHHA.

2109 **Table 12. Summary of subchronic inhalation studies in rats inhaling basic**
 2110 **chromium sulfate (Derelanko *et al.*, 1999; continued).**

Animal Model & Exposure	Results Relative to Controls	Point of Departure ^a
<p>Male & female rats (age 7 wks; n = 5/sex/group). Nose-only inhalation of basic chromium sulfate dust at 0, 17, 54, or 168 mg/m³ for 13 wks (6 hrs/day, 5 days/wk). Cr(III) equivalent concentrations^b were 0, 3, 10, or 30 mg/m³. Necropsy 1 day^c or 13 wks PE of immediate (IS) or delayed (DS) sacrifice groups, respectively.</p>	<p>≥54 mg/m³: In males, ↓ absolute spleen weights. In females, ↓ serum cholesterol.</p> <p>168 mg/m³: In males, ↑ BALF neutrophils and ↓ macrophages; ↓ absolute brain and liver weights and ↑ relative^d brain, kidney, thyroid/parathyroid, and testes weights with no associated microscopic histopathology. In females, sporadic labored breathing during exposure period; ↑ ALP; ↑ absolute and relative^d thyroid/parathyroid weights, and ↓ absolute spleen weights with no associated histopathology.</p> <p><u>IS & DS groups</u></p> <p>≥17 mg/m³: In males & females, ↑ relative^d lung/trachea weights;</p> <p>≥54 mg/m³: In males & females, ↑ absolute lung/trachea weights; gray lung discoloration</p> <p><u>DS groups</u></p> <p>≥17 mg/m³: In males & females, mediastinal lymph node enlargement.</p> <p>≥54 mg/m³: In males & females, gray mediastinal discoloration; ↑ absolute lung/trachea weights. In males, tan lung focus/foci in the lungs correlated with presence of macrophages</p>	<p>LOAEL^e = 17 mg/m³ for increased lung weights and pathological findings in the respiratory tract</p>

2111 Abbreviations: ↑ – increase resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; ↓ – decrease
 2112 resulting in significant ($p \leq 0.05$) difference; BW – body weight; Cr(III) – trivalent
 2113 chromium; LOAEL – lowest observable adverse effect level; NOAEL – no observable
 2114 adverse effect level; PE – post exposure.

2115 (a) Derived by the original authors unless otherwise noted.

2116 (b) Calculated by Derelanko *et al.* (1999)

2117 (c) Assumed by OEHHA; not stated.

2118 (d) to body weight

2119 (e) According to review by OEHHA..

2120 7. Reproductive and Developmental Effects

2121 OEHHA was unable to find peer-reviewed publications on the reproductive and
2122 developmental effects of inhaled Cr(III) in humans. The 1999 study by Derelanko *et al.*
2123 was the only one found for non-human animals. As mentioned previously, *Derelanko et*
2124 *al.* exposed Fischer 344 rats (n = 15/sex/group) to water-insoluble Cr₂O₃ at 4.4, 15, or
2125 44 mg/m³ (4400, 15000, or 44000 µg/m³), water-soluble basic Cr(III) sulfate at 17, 54, or
2126 168 mg/m³ (17000, 54000, or 168000 µg/m³), or air for a total of 65 exposures over 13
2127 weeks (6 hrs/day, 5 days/week). After the last exposure, 10 rats/sex/group were
2128 immediately sacrificed, and necropsied for collection of left caudal epididymides and
2129 examination of sperm motility, count, and morphology. Minimal details were provided
2130 regarding the sperm evaluation methods and results. Disarticulated sperm counts,
2131 sperm concentrations, and sperm morphology were determined visually. A total of 200
2132 sperm were examined from each rat for morphology. Intact sperm were evaluated as
2133 “normal” or “abnormal,” but these subjective terms were not defined by the authors.
2134 Findings indicated no exposure-related effects due to Cr₂O₃ or basic Cr(III) sulfate.

2135 Oral studies in animals given high Cr(III) doses via food or drinking water provided
2136 conflicting results. While some reported adverse reproductive outcomes related to
2137 sperm quality (Zahid *et al.*, 1990) and miscarriage, other chronic exposure studies using
2138 excessive Cr(III) doses reported no adverse reproductive/developmental effects upon
2139 exposure to various Cr(III) compounds (Shara *et al.* 2007; NTP, 2008). Animal studies
2140 involving injection of Cr(III) indicated potential of Cr(III) to cross the placenta, deposit in
2141 bone, and produce teratogenic skeletal defects (Danielsson *et al.*, 1982; Iijima *et al.*,
2142 1983). However, these studies are inappropriate for estimating risks via inhalation or
2143 oral routes, which exhibit poor absorption.

2144 Epidemiological and experimental studies in humans indicated Cr(III) may be
2145 transferred maternally via breast milk, but there was no clear relationship between
2146 Cr(III) concentrations in the milk and oral Cr(III) intake (Casey and Hambidge, 1984;
2147 Anderson *et al.*, 1983; Mohamedshah *et al.*, 1998). Thus, existing literature is
2148 insufficient for OEHHA to accurately determine reproductive and developmental risks to
2149 humans breathing Cr(III). Studies reviewed by OEHHA are briefly summarized in Tables
2150 13-16 covering human breast milk studies, animal food studies, animal gavage/drinking-
2151 water studies, and animal injection studies, respectively. It should be noted that these
2152 summaries do include all reproductive/developmental toxicity studies involving oral
2153 Cr(III) exposure.

2154 Table 13. Summary of breast milk studies in humans.

Reference	Exposure and Population	Measured Biological Endpoints	Results
Casey and Hambidge (1984)	Normal dietary Cr(III) exposure in 45 lactating American women.	Concentration of Cr(III) in whole liquid breast milk [Cr _M]	Mean [Cr _M] = 0.3 µg/L Range [Cr _M] = 0.06 – 1.56 µg/L Majority with [Cr _M] <0.4 µg/L
Anderson <i>et al.</i> (1993)	Normal dietary Cr(III) exposure in 17 lactating women 60 days post partum.	Cr(III) intake (Cr _D), and concentration of Cr(III) in serum [Cr _B], urine [Cr _U], and breast milk [Cr _M] measured over 3 days	Maternal Cr _D = 0.79 ± 0.08 µmol/d Control Cr _D ≈ 0.48 ± 0.002 µmol/d Maternal Cr _B = 3.31 ± 0.75 Control Cr _B = 2.5 ± 0.39 Maternal Cr _U = 7.1 ± 1 Control Cr _U = 4.81 ± 0.76 Average [Cr _M] = 0.18 µg/L Statistical correlation between [Cr _B] and [Cr _U]; r = 84. Cr _D not correlated to [Cr _B], [Cr _U], or [Cr _M].
Mohamedshah <i>et al.</i> (1998)	6 lactating women given ⁵³ Cr for 3 consecutive days and monitored for up to 90 days	Cr _D , [Cr _B], [Cr _U], and [Cr _M] measured on days 8, 10, 15, 30, 60, and 90	[Cr _M] independent of [Cr _D].

2155 Abbreviations: Cr(III) – trivalent chromium;

2156 **Table 14. Summary of Cr(III) in food studies with animals.**

Reference	Exposure and Population	Measured Biological Endpoints	Results
Zahid <i>et al.</i> (1990)	Cr ₂ (SO ₄) ³ powder at 0, 100, 200, or 400 ppm and fed (with chow) to male Balb-C Swiss mice for 35 days	Body, testis, and epididymis weights, sperm counts	Decreased numbers of 1) mature/developing sperm cells and 2) normal seminiferous tubules; increased numbers of resting sperm cells, abnormal sperm cells, degenerated seminiferous tubules; undegenerated tubules without spermatogonia; changes in numbers of sperm cells in different meiotic stages
Shara <i>et al.</i> (2007)	Male and female rats given 0 or 25 ppm of niacin-bound Cr(III) complex, or 1000 µg elemental Cr(III) daily in feed for 52 weeks. Sacrifice at 26, 39, or 52 weeks.	BW, physical health, eyesight, food/water intake, hematology and clinical chemistry, organ weights and histopathology, hepatic lipid peroxidation	Decreased body weight gains in males and females at the three time-points; no other statistically significant or notable differences from control.
NTP (2008)	Male and female rats and mice given chromium picolinate in feed at 0, 80, 240, 2000, 10,000 or 50,000 ppm for 14 weeks (3 months). N = 10/sex/species/group	Females: vaginal cell differentials and estrous cycle length in females. Males: sperm count and motility; testis and epididymis weights; gross and histopathological examination;	No adverse effects on reproductive tissues

2157 Abbreviations: BW – body weight; Cr(III) – trivalent chromium.

2158 **Table 15. Summary of Cr(III) in gavage and drinking-water studies with animals.**

Reference	Exposure and Population	Measured Biological Endpoints	Results
Bataineh (1997)	Adult male rats given chromium chloride in drinking water at 1000 ppm for 12 weeks	Sexual behaviors and territorial same-sex aggression	Decreased mounting, increased post ejaculatory interval, increased male-male, decreased weights for testes, seminal vesicles, and preputial glands
Bataineh <i>et al.</i> (2007)	Adult female Sprague-Dawley rats given chromium chloride via intragastric intubation, at 25 mg/kg BW on days 1-3 or 4-6 of pregnancy and sacrificed on gestation day 20	# pregnant rats/group; # implantations; # viable fetuses, ratio of resorptions to total implantations	Decreased pregnancies w/ exposure on days 1-3

2159 Abbreviations: BW – body weight; Cr(III) – trivalent chromium.

2160 **Table 16. Summary of Cr(III) in injection studies with animals.**

Reference	Exposure and Population	Measured Biological Endpoints	Results
Danielsson <i>et al.</i> (1982)	Pregnant C57BL dams intravenously injected with 10 µg ⁵¹ CrCl ₃ /g BW in mid or late gestation and sacrificed 1 hour PE.	Maternal transport of Cr(III) to fetus	Accumulations of ⁵¹ Cr in placental yolk sac and minimally in fetal skeleton. Embryonic concentrations of ⁵¹ Cr (III) were 0.4% of that in maternal serum.
Iijima <i>et al.</i> (1983)	Pregnant mice intravenously injected with ⁵¹ CrCl ₃ on gestation day 8 and sacrificed at 4, 8, or 12 hours later	Cr(III) transport and embryonic neural development	Embryos exhibiting pyknotic cells on the neural plate; potential neural tube defects

2161 Abbreviations: BW – body weight; Cr(III) – trivalent chromium.

2162 **8. Derivation of Reference Exposure Levels**

2163 There are no previously existing RELs for inorganic water-soluble Cr(III) compounds.

2164 **8.1 Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds) Acute Reference**
2165 **Exposure Level**

<i>Study</i>	Henderson <i>et al.</i> (1979)
<i>Study population</i>	Syrian hamsters (n = 4/treatment group/time-point; sex and age not stated)
<i>Exposure method</i>	Nose-only inhalation of nebulized $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ aerosol at 0, 2.8, or 77 mg/m ³ ; Cr(III) equivalents 0, 0.55, or 15 mg/m ³ , respectively
<i>Exposure continuity</i>	Once
<i>Exposure duration</i>	30 minutes
<i>Critical effects</i>	Enzyme release consistent with cell membrane damage and tissue injury; increased AP, ALP, and β -glucuronidase activity in lung tissue and/or BALF
<i>LOAEL</i>	15 mg/m ³ Cr(III)/m ³
<i>NOAEL (No observable adverse effect level)</i>	0.55 mg Cr(III)/m ³
<i>Benchmark concentration</i>	NA
<i>Time-adjusted exposure</i>	$C^n \times T = K = [0.55 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3]^1 \times (0.5 \text{ hr}/1 \text{ hr}) = 0.27 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$
<i>RDDR</i>	0.35
<i>Human Equivalent Concentration (HEC)</i>	$\text{HEC} = \text{RDDR} \times K = 0.35 \times 0.27 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3 = 0.10 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$
<i>LOAEL uncertainty factor (UFL)</i>	1
<u><i>Interspecies uncertainty factors</i></u>	
<i>Toxicokinetic (UF_{A-k})</i>	2
<i>Toxicodynamic (UF_{A-d})</i>	$\sqrt{10}$
<u><i>Intraspecies uncertainty factors</i></u>	
<i>Toxicokinetic (UF_{H-k})</i>	$\sqrt{10}$
<i>Toxicodynamic (UF_{H-d})</i>	10
<i>Cumulative uncertainty factor</i>	200
<i>Reference Exposure Level</i>	0.48 $\mu\text{g Cr(III)/m}^3$ [$4.8 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$]

2166

2167 8.1.1 Summary of Principal Study for Acute REL

2168 RELs are based on the most sensitive and relevant health effects reported in the
2169 medical and toxicological literature. Acute RELs are levels at which infrequent one-hour
2170 exposures are not expected to result in adverse health effects (OEHHA, 2008).

2171 The Henderson *et al.* (1979) study that reported the results of a 30-minute, nose-only
2172 inhalation exposure in Syrian hamsters was evaluated by OEHHA as the basis of the
2173 acute REL for chromium, trivalent (inorganic water-soluble compounds).

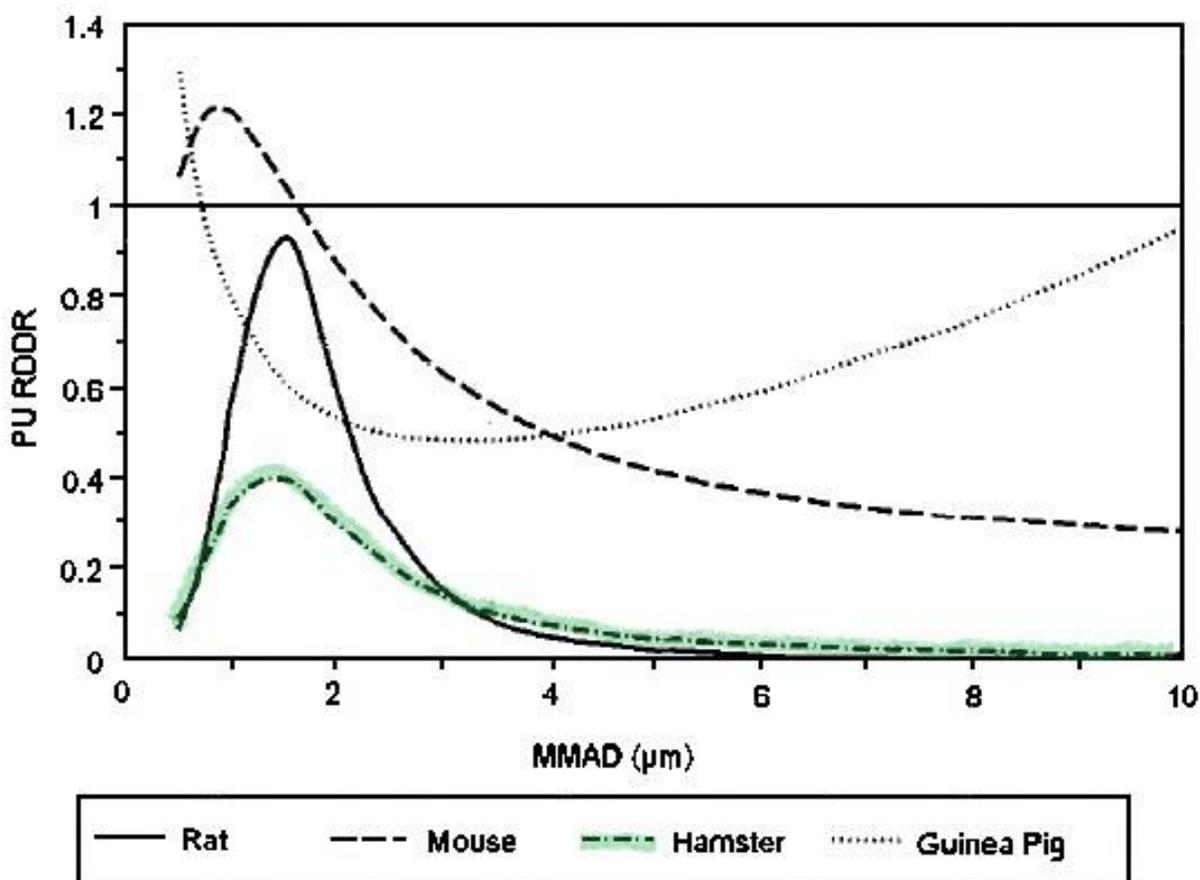
2174 In the study by Henderson *et al.*, hamsters were exposed to nebulized $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$
2175 at 0, 2.8, or 77 mg/m^3 for 30 minutes. These concentrations were converted by OEHHA
2176 to Cr(III)-equivalent concentrations of approximately 0, 0.55, or 15 mg/m^3 , which
2177 accounted for the 20% fraction of chromium in $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3 \times 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Use of metal-equivalent
2178 concentrations is supported by OEHHA's 2012 RELs for nickel and 2020 cancer
2179 evaluation for cobalt. The particle MMAD \pm GSD was $1.7 \pm 1.7 \mu\text{m}$. Comparison of lung
2180 tissue homogenates and BALF from high-exposure [$15 \text{ mg Cr(III)}/\text{m}^3$] hamsters and
2181 controls revealed that in the high-exposure hamsters, there was 1) a sharp 75%
2182 increase ($p < 0.05$) in tissue AP activity at 1 day PE with resolution to near-control levels
2183 on days 7 and 21 PE; 2) an increase of unstated magnitude in tissue β glucuronidase
2184 activity at day 1 PE; 3) a doubling of tissue ALP activity at day 21 PE; and 4) an
2185 increase in BALF AP activity at days 1, 7, and 21 PE, with variable levels of BALF ALP
2186 activity at days 1 and 21 PE ($p < 0.05$ for all stated endpoints).

2187 8.1.2 Determination of the Point of Departure and Associated Adjustments

2188 Associated histopathology in the high-exposure [$15 \text{ mg Cr(III)}/\text{m}^3$] animals was
2189 characterized by the authors as mild, non-specific irritation with no morphological
2190 damage. Given the aforementioned findings, the 0.55 $\text{mg Cr(III)}/\text{m}^3$ exposure
2191 concentration was determined by OEHHA to be a NOAEL and selected as the point of
2192 departure (POD).

2193 A time-adjusted exposure concentration (K) was then calculated using a modified
2194 Haber's Law equation ($C^n \times T = K$) to account for the <1-hour exposure time. In this
2195 equation, the variables, C and T represented the experimental exposure concentration
2196 ($0.55 \text{ mg Cr(III)}/\text{m}^3$) and duration (0.5 hours), respectively. Given the lack of an
2197 empirically derived value for the Haber's Law exponent (n) of Cr (III), a default value of
2198 1 was assigned, consistent with OEHHA guidelines (2008), to extrapolate from <1 hour.
2199 Thus, $C^n \times T = K = (0.55 \text{ mg Cr(III)}/\text{m}^3)^1 \times 0.5 = 0.27 \text{ mg Cr(III)}/\text{m}^3$.

2200 A human equivalent concentration (HEC) was then obtained by calculating a regional
 2201 deposited dose ratio (RDDR) and multiplying it by K ($HEC = RDDR \times K$). The RDDR is
 2202 a ratio of fractional particle deposition in the lungs of animals to that in humans. The
 2203 Multiple-Path Dosimetry Model, which has replaced the RDDR software previously
 2204 recommended by the US EPA (1994), does not generate RDDRs or HECs for humans
 2205 using hamster model data. However, OEHHA was able to calculate a HEC using a
 2206 modeled RDDR graph from Jarabek (1995) and GetData Graph Digitizer Software
 2207 (2013; version 2.26.0.20). The RDDR graph is shown in Figure 6 below.



2208 **Figure 6. Pulmonary regional deposited dose ratio (PU RDDR) of laboratory**
 2209 **animal species to humans.** The figure was copied from Jarabek (1995; Figure 3).
 2210 Ratios are shown for rat, mouse, hamster, and guinea pig models versus humans. The
 2211 mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) is shown on the x-axis. PU RDDR is
 2212 shown on the y-axis. The model assumes a geometric standard deviation of 1.73 μm for
 2213 the particle distribution. Hamster data were highlighted in green by OEHHA. PU RDDR
 2214 values >1 indicate the human receives a smaller dose than the model animal. Values <1
 2215 indicate the human receives a larger dose than the animal model.
 2216

2217 The ratios in Figure 6 were calculated by Jarabek (1995) using US EPA (1994)
2218 guidance assuming a particle GSD = 1.73 μm . Henderson *et al.* (1979) reported the
2219 particle MMAD \pm GSD was 1.7 \pm 1.7 μm . Thus, OEHHA used Figure 6 with GetData
2220 software to determine the hamster-to-human pulmonary RDDR for particles with an
2221 MMAD of 1.7 μm . The RDDR obtained by OEHHA using GetData was 0.35 indicating
2222 humans would have greater pulmonary deposition than hamsters when breathing
2223 particles with the MMAD and GSD reported by Henderson *et al.* Thus, the
2224 $\text{HEC} = \text{RDDR} \times \text{K} = 0.35 \times 0.27 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3 = 0.10 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$.

2225 A LOAEL uncertainty factor (UF_L) of 1; interspecies toxicokinetic (UF_{A-k}) and
2226 toxicodynamic (UF_{A-d}) uncertainty factors of 2 and $\sqrt{10}$, respectively; and intraspecies
2227 toxicokinetic (UF_{H-k}) and toxicodynamic (UF_{H-d}) uncertainty factors of $\sqrt{10}$ and 10,
2228 respectively were combined for a cumulative UF of 200.

2229 A UF_L of 1 was chosen due to the mild effect, which produced no statistically significant
2230 changes in enzyme levels at 0.55 mg Cr(III)/m^3 (Henderson *et al.* (1979), and was
2231 consistent with a severity level of 1 (OEHHA, 2008). A UF_{A-k} of 2 was used to account
2232 for any residual toxicokinetic differences between the non-primate animal model and
2233 humans that were not addressed by the HEC approach. According to the Hot Spots
2234 noncancer TSD (2008) the HEC accounts for only a portion of the UF_{A-k} , leaving a
2235 residual value of 2 that should be assessed. At least one study (Menache *et al.*, 1997)
2236 found that due to different allometric scaling techniques/equations, the estimated upper
2237 respiratory tract surface areas for animals and humans, and thus the resulting HECs,
2238 could vary by a factor of 2. The UF_{A-d} value of $\sqrt{10}$ was assigned to account for the lack
2239 of data on toxicodynamic interspecies differences between the hamster model and
2240 humans. A UF_{A-d} of $\sqrt{10}$ is the default when using the HEC approach (OEHHA, 2008). A
2241 UF_{H-k} of $\sqrt{10}$ was included to account for variability that may occur due to lower protein
2242 binding; hepatic and renal clearance; and metabolic enzyme (e.g., cytochrome P450)
2243 activity, abundance, and expression in infants versus adults (Lindeman *et al.*, 2000;
2244 Louro *et al.*, 2000; Lu and Rosenbaum, 2014; Sadler *et al.*, 2016). The toxicokinetics of
2245 Cr(III) is such that, unlike lead for example, it does not appear to accumulate more in
2246 fetuses, infants, and children versus adults. Therefore, use of a higher UF_{H-k} was
2247 unsupported. Finally, the UF_{H-d} of 10 was added in consideration of potentially
2248 increased sensitivity of children relative to adults during critical developmental windows.

2249 In the study by Henderson *et al.*, lung cell death and tissue damage were observed.
2250 Alveolar number, size, and complexity change, exponentially at times, between infancy
2251 and adulthood. Insults to the lungs during critical time-frames can produce irrecoverable
2252 damage and stunted lung development. Potential for sensitization (Fregert and
2253 Rorsman, 1964; Samitz and Shrager, 1966) and exacerbation of asthma (Novey *et al.*,

2254 1983; Park *et al.*, 1994) were also considered in designation of the UF_{H-d} . Given the
2255 cumulative UF of 200, the resulting acute REL for the Cr(III) ion and inorganic water-
2256 soluble Cr(III) compounds was $0.48 \mu\text{g Cr(III)/m}^3$ ($0.0005 \text{ mg/m}^3 = 0.10 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3 \div$
2257 200).

2258 The concentrations tested by Henderson *et al.* (1979) study may be characterized as
2259 large step increments, which increase the uncertainty as to whether the NOAEL is
2260 accurate. However, there are no publicly available, peer-reviewed data to suggest the
2261 $15 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$ concentration is closer to the true NOAEL than the $0.55 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$
2262 one, or that the $0.55 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$ concentration should not be used as the NOAEL.
2263 OEHHA performed an acute REL calculation with the $15 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$ LOAEL, the same
2264 time-adjusted exposure and HEC adjustments, and all of the same UFs except the UF_L
2265 as shown on the next page. In this hypothetical calculation, a default UF_L of 6 would be
2266 used to account for use of a LOAEL for mild effects versus the NOAEL (OEHHA, 2008).

2267 **Alternative Acute REL Calculation Based upon a LOAEL of 15 mg Cr(III)/m³**
 2268 **instead of the NOAEL**

<i>Study</i>	Henderson <i>et al.</i> (1979)
<i>Study population</i>	Syrian hamsters (n = 4/treatment group/time-point; sex and age not stated)
<i>Exposure method</i>	Nose-only inhalation of nebulized ⁵¹ CrCl ₃ × 6H ₂ O aerosol at 0, 2.8, or 77 mg/m ³ ; Cr(III) equivalents 0, 0.55, or 15 mg/m ³ , respectively
<i>Exposure continuity</i>	Once
<i>Exposure duration</i>	30 minutes
<i>Critical effects</i>	Enzyme release consistent with cell membrane damage and tissue injury; increased AP, ALP, and β-glucuronidase activity in lung tissue and/or BALF
<i>LOAEL</i>	15 mg Cr(III)/m ³
<i>NOAEL (No observable adverse effect level)</i>	0.55 mg Cr(III)/m ³
<i>Benchmark concentration</i>	NA
<i>Time-adjusted exposure</i>	$C^n \times T = K = [15 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3]^1 \times (0.5 \text{ hr}/1 \text{ hr}) = 7.5 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$
<i>RDDR</i>	0.35
<i>Human Equivalent Concentration (HEC)</i>	$\text{HEC} = \text{RDDR} \times K = 0.35 \times 7.5 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3 = 2.6 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$
<i>LOAEL uncertainty factor (UF_L)</i>	6
<u><i>Interspecies uncertainty factors</i></u>	
<i>Toxicokinetic (UF_{A-k})</i>	2
<i>Toxicodynamic (UF_{A-d})</i>	√10
<u><i>Intraspecies uncertainty factors</i></u>	
<i>Toxicokinetic (UF_{H-k})</i>	√10
<i>Toxicodynamic (UF_{H-d})</i>	10
<i>Cumulative uncertainty factor</i>	1200
<i>Reference Exposure Level</i>	2.2 μg Cr(III)/m ³ [2.18 × 10 ⁻³ mg Cr(III)/m ³]

2269

2270 The REL based upon the LOAEL is approximately 4.5-times greater than that based
2271 upon the NOAEL. Given OEHHA's 2008 noncancer TSD indicates use of a NOAEL is
2272 preferred, and calculations performed with the 0.55 mg Cr(III)/m³ NOAEL, versus the
2273 15 mg Cr(III)/m³ LOAEL, would result in a more health-protective draft acute REL value,
2274 the NOAEL was selected as the POD.

2275	8.2 Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds) Chronic
2276	Reference Exposure Level
	<i>Study</i> Derelanko <i>et al.</i> (1999)
	<i>Study population</i> 7-week old CDF® (Fischer 344)/CrI BR VAF/Plus® rats (n = 4 - 5/sex/group)
	<i>Exposure method</i> Nose-only inhalation of basic Cr(III) sulfate (pH ≈ 2.8) at 17, 54, or 168 mg/m ³ ; Cr(III) equivalents 0, 3, 10, or 30 mg/m ³
	<i>Exposure continuity</i> 6 hrs/day, 5 days/week
	<i>Exposure duration</i> 13 weeks
	<i>Critical effects</i> Increased relative lung weights in males due to granulomatous inflammation, Type II cell hyperplasia, and histiocytosis in lymphoid tissue
	<i>BMDL</i> 0.656 mg Cr(III)/m ³
	<i>Time-adjusted exposure (K)</i> $K = 0.656 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3 \times 6/24 \times 5/7 = 0.117 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$
	<i>RDDR</i> 0.3
	<i>Human Equivalent Concentration (HEC)</i> $HEC = RDDR \times K = 0.3 \times 0.117 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3 = 0.04 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$
	<i>LOAEL uncertainty factor (UF_L)</i> 1
	<i>Subchronic uncertainty factor (UF_S)</i> 3
	<u><i>Interspecies uncertainty factors</i></u>
	<i>Toxicokinetic (UF_{A-k})</i> 2
	<i>Toxicodynamic (UF_{A-d})</i> √10
	<u><i>Intraspecies uncertainty factors</i></u>
	<i>Toxicokinetic (UF_{H-k})</i> √10
	<i>Toxicodynamic (UF_{H-d})</i> 10
	<i>Cumulative UF</i> 600
	<i>Reference Exposure Level</i> 0.06 µg Cr(III)/m ³ [$5.9 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$]

2277

2278 8.2.1 Summary of Principal Study for Chronic REL

2279 Chronic RELs are concentrations at or below which adverse health effects are not likely
2280 to occur in the general human population exposed continuously over a lifetime. Studies
2281 by Johansson *et al.* were unsuitable for REL development because they were missing
2282 necessary methodological information, included only 4- to 6-week exposure periods,
2283 and performed single-dose level experiments that did not enable determination of a
2284 dose-response or NOAEL. However, the study by Derelanko *et al.* (1999) tested water-
2285 soluble and water-insoluble Cr(III) compounds at multiple concentrations. Thus, it was
2286 used by OEHHA in the chronic and 8-hour REL derivations. The key effect used for
2287 development of the chronic REL for chromium, trivalent (inorganic water-soluble
2288 compounds) was increased lung weights caused by Type II cell hyperplasia and
2289 granulomatous inflammation. The key effect for the attempted chronic REL for
2290 chromium, trivalent (inorganic water-insoluble compounds) was lymphoid hyperplasia.
2291 However, a high cumulative uncertainty level prevented development of this REL.

2292 In the study by Derelanko *et al.* (1999), increased lung/trachea weights were noted
2293 along with alveolar inflammation, and mediastinal lymph node enlargement with
2294 histiocytosis and lymphoid hyperplasia at all tested basic Cr(III) sulfate exposure
2295 concentrations (17, 54, or 168 mg/m³). These concentrations were converted by the
2296 study authors to Cr(III)-equivalent concentrations of 3, 10, and 30 mg/m³, respectively.
2297 The authors acknowledged the pH of the basic Cr(III) sulfate aerosol may have
2298 contributed to the observed toxic responses. However, the true impact of the pH is
2299 unknown to OEHHA and the study authors due to factors, such as the relative
2300 concentrations of acidic sulfate and ammonia, which were mentioned in Section 6.3 of
2301 the present document, but not measured in the study.

2302 Notwithstanding those limitations, OEHHA does not believe use of basic chromium
2303 sulfate by Derelanko *et al.* (1999) represents a methodological problem. Rather, the
2304 observed responses to basic chromium sulfate are representative of some of the more
2305 severe health impacts possible with repeated exposure to inorganic water-soluble Cr(III)
2306 compounds. As mentioned previously, basic chromium sulfate has been found in
2307 chrome-plating bath solutions. It is also produced by leather-tanning (US EPA, 1984)
2308 and khaki clothes-dyeing operations, and used to produce other chromic compounds.
2309 Resulting air emissions of basic chromium sulfate from such operations are relevant to
2310 the Hot Spots program, especially since Cr(III) has already been identified as a Toxic
2311 Air Contaminant through the listing of chromium and chromium compounds as
2312 Hazardous Air Pollutants.

2313

2314 Given the tested Fischer 344 animal model in the study by Derelanko *et al.* (1999) is
 2315 known to exhibit increased lung weights with age (Marino, 2012), mean absolute lung
 2316 weight data were not included in OEHHA's analysis. Though results in the IS groups
 2317 appeared to be more sensitive indicators of toxicity versus those in the DS groups, data
 2318 from both time-points were assessed. Data (mean \pm SD lung weights) used by OEHHA
 2319 are shown in Table 17 below.

2320 **Table 17. Lung/trachea weights at terminal sacrifice of rats exposed to different**
 2321 **concentrations of basic chromium (III) sulfate.**

Biological Endpoint	Control; 0 mg/m ³	Low 3 mg/m ³	Mid 10 mg/m ³	High 30 mg/m ³
Relative Weight in Males at 1 day PE (% \times 10)	4.42 \pm 0.187	5.60 \pm 0.271 [†]	7.15 \pm 0.252 [†]	10.69 \pm 0.688 [†]
Relative Weight in Males at 13 weeks PE (% \times 10)	3.89 \pm 0.214	4.66 \pm 0.373 [†]	6.37 \pm 0.298 [†]	8.77 \pm 0.274 [†]
Relative Weight in Females at 1 day PE (% \times 10)	5.65 \pm 0.418	6.99 \pm 0.619 [†]	9.24 \pm 1.036 [†]	12.89 \pm 1.134 [†]
Relative Weight in Females at 13 weeks PE (% \times 10)	4.74 \pm 0.384	5.75 \pm 0.315 [†]	8.02 \pm 0.750 [†]	13.34 \pm 0.614 [†]

2322 Table summarizes results from Derelanko *et al.* (1999), wherein rats were exposed to basic
 2323 chromium (III) sulfate for 13 weeks and necropsied at 1 day or 13 weeks post exposure. N = 9-
 2324 10/sex/treatment group at the terminal sacrifice and 5/sex/group at the recovery sacrifice.
 2325 Lung/trachea weights shown above are group means \pm standard deviations.
 2326 Abbreviations: Cr – chromium; PE – post exposure.
 2327 ^{†/‡} $p < 0.05/p < 0.01$; however, it is unclear to OEHHA whether the reported p -value is the result
 2328 of a parametric analysis of variance (ANOVA) and *post-hoc* Dunnett's t-test for pairwise
 2329 comparisons; Welch's t-test and *post-hoc* Bonferroni correction; or non-parametric Kruskal-
 2330 Wallis ANOVA and *post-hoc* Mann-Whitney U-test.

2331 8.2.2 Determination of the Point of Departure and Associated Adjustments

2332 US EPA's (2019) Benchmark Dose Software (BMDS version 3.2) was used to
 2333 determine the benchmark response (BMR) and its 95% lower CI (BMCL_{1SD}). The BMR
 2334 is 1 SD from the control mean. For public health protection, OEHHA used the BMCL_{1SD}
 2335 as the POD. US EPA (2012) recommends setting the BMR at 1 SD from the control
 2336 mean when there is no minimum level of change that is generally considered to be
 2337 biologically significant for a chosen endpoint, and individual data are not available.

2338 BMDS runs were performed using continuous Exponential (M2-M5), Hill, Power,
2339 Polynomial (2° and 3°), and Linear models with homo- and hetero-scedastic (same and
2340 different variance) assumptions. Four viable models were recommended (Table 18).
2341 These recommended models had the lowest BMCL_{1SD} and AIC (Akaike information
2342 criterion)²⁵ values when compared to other models from the same data set. Their BMR
2343 and/or BMCL_{1SD} values were approximately 3-5 times lower²⁶ than the lowest non-zero
2344 dose from the study by Derelanko *et al.* (1999).

²⁵ AIC values are estimators that allow for qualitative comparison of a group of models using a similar fitting method (continuous, in this case). When multiple usable models are found for the same data set, the model with the lowest AIC would be the presumptive better model (US EPA, 2016).

²⁶ As the magnitude of the difference between the BMR or BMCL_{1SD} and the lowest non-zero exposure concentration increases, confidence in the modeled BMR or BMCL_{1SD} often decreases reflecting uncertainty about the shape of the exposure-response curve in the low-exposure region. Models with a BMR or BMCL_{1SD} value >10 times lower than the lowest non-zero exposure concentration, for example, are categorized by default as “questionable” versus “viable” in BMDS.

2345 **Table 18. Comparison of viable models shown by the United States**
 2346 **Environmental Protection Agency's Benchmark Dose Software (BMDS; version**
 2347 **3.1.1) using data from basic Cr(III) sulfate exposures in rats.**

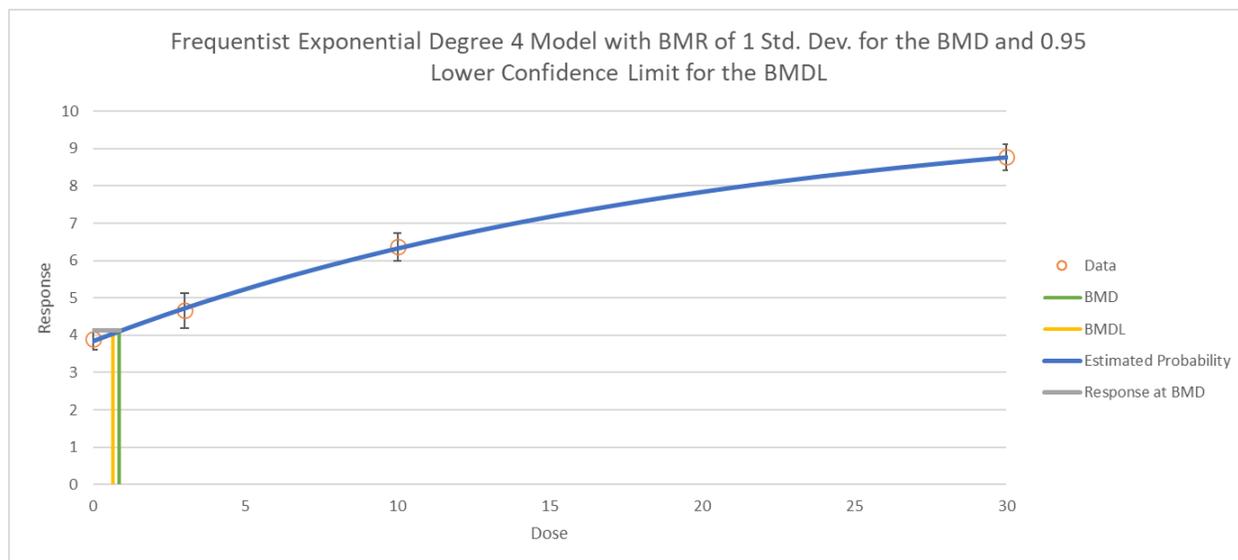
Biological Endpoint	Model Type	BMR (mg/m ³)	BMCL _{SD} (mg/m ³)	AIC	p-value ^a
Relative Lung/Trachea Weight in Males (13 weeks PE)	Exponential (4); Homoscedastic; Frequentist Restricted	0.869	0.656	12.0	0.466
Relative Lung/Trachea Weight in Females (1 day PE)	Hill; Heteroscedastic; Frequentist Restricted	0.923	0.622	96.8	0.937
Relative Lung/Trachea Weight in Females (13 weeks PE)	Exponential (4); Heteroscedastic; Frequentist Restricted	0.993	0.646	40.0	0.860
Relative Lung/Trachea Weight in Females (13 weeks PE)	Exponential (4); Homoscedastic; Frequentist Restricted	1.40	1.04	36.0	0.932

2348 Table summarizes results from one BMDS run using lung/trachea weights (mean ± standard deviation)
 2349 from Derelanko *et al.* (1999), wherein rats were exposed to basic chromium (III) sulfate at Cr(III)-
 2350 equivalent concentrations of 0, 3, 10, or 30 mg/m³ for 13 weeks and sacrificed 1 day or 13 weeks later.
 2351 Datasets from the terminal (1 day PE) sacrifice had an n = 9-10/sex/treatment group, and those from the
 2352 recovery sacrifice (13 weeks PE) had an n = 5/sex/treatment group.

2353 Abbreviation: AIC - Akaike information criterion; BMR – benchmark response; BMCL_{1SD} – 95% lower
 2354 confidence limit for the BMR; PE – post exposure

2355 (a) The p-value is reported for Test 4 in BMDS, which tests whether the model fits the data. The default p-
 2356 value for the test is 0.1; $p < 0.1$ indicates the model is a poor fit and another model should be considered;
 2357 $p > 0.1$ suggests the model is suitable. P-values cannot be compared from one model to another since
 2358 they are estimated under the assumption that the different models are correct; they can only identify
 2359 those models that are consistent with the experimental results (US EPA, 2012).

2360 The model chosen by OEHHA for development of the chronic REL was the first one
 2361 listed in Table 18 above because it yielded the lowest BMR and $BMCL_{SD}$ values and
 2362 thus, the most health-protective RELs. The BMDS output graph is shown in Figure 7
 2363 below, with a modeled curve that fits the data well.



2364

2365 **Figure 7. BMDS model POD using male rat lung/trachea weights at 13 weeks post**
 2366 **exposure to basic Cr(III) sulfate.** Data were taken from Derelanko *et al.* (1999). The
 2367 model was generated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency's
 2368 Benchmark Dose Software (BMDS; version 3.1.1) assuming constant variance among
 2369 the treatment groups and using a benchmark response (BMR) of one standard deviation
 2370 from the control mean, and the 95% lower confidence limit of the BMR for the
 2371 benchmark confidence level ($BMCL_{1SD}$). The BMR and $BMCL_{1SD}$ are shown as BMD
 2372 and BMDL, respectively, in the figure above.

2373 OEHHA used the $BMCL_{1SD}$ value (0.656 mg/m^3) as the POD, and for the purposes of
 2374 the chronic REL, calculated a time-adjusted exposure concentration. OEHHA's (2008)
 2375 default approach for estimating an equivalent inhalation-weighted average
 2376 concentration (C_{AVG}) from the observed concentration (C_{OBS}) for continuously exposed
 2377 experimental animals may be summarized by the equation, $C_{AVG} = C_{OBS} \times (H \text{ hours}/24$
 2378 $\text{hours}) \times (D \text{ days}/7 \text{ days}) = K$. Using the $BMCL_{1SD}$ and the exposure continuity from the
 2379 1999 study by Derelanko *et al.*, the time-adjusted exposure, $C_{AVG} = 0.656 \text{ mg/m}^3 \times$
 2380 $(6/24) \times (5/7) \approx 0.117 \text{ mg/m}^3$.

2381 Next, an RDDR of 0.3 was calculated (Attachment B). This was used to determine the
 2382 HEC of 0.04 mg/m^3 , which was then adjusted to account for uncertainties. A UF_L of 1
 2383 was used since a $BMCL_{1SD}$ was used as the POD. A subchronic uncertainty factor (UF_s)

2384 of 3 was applied to account for a 13-week study duration, approximately 12% of the
2385 lifespan of a rat. UF_{A-k} and UF_{A-d} of 2 and $\sqrt{10}$, respectively, were also applied to
2386 account for the use of a HEC and limited chemical- and species-specific data in the
2387 literature. UF_{H-k} and UF_{H-d} of $\sqrt{10}$ and 10, respectively, were applied to account for
2388 human diversity and protect infants and children. There were no data to refute that
2389 these youth subpopulations are at higher risk due to differences in toxicokinetics. It is
2390 important to account for increased susceptibility of children to adverse respiratory
2391 effects like asthma during developmental windows (OEHHA, 2008). In this case, a total
2392 UF of 600 was used to adjust the HEC yielding a chronic REL of $0.06 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
2393 ($0.04 \div 600 = 5.86 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3 = 0.06 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$).

2394 In attempting to derive a chronic REL for inorganic water-insoluble Cr(III) compounds,
2395 OEHHA was limited by a lack of appropriate studies. Though the study by Derelanko *et*
2396 *al.* (1999) included groups of animals exposed to multiple different Cr_2O_3
2397 concentrations, there were no statistically significant continuous or dichotomous dose
2398 response data that could be used for a BMDS-based REL derivation. In some cases,
2399 such as the increased relative thyroid weights observed in IS females exposed at
2400 $\geq 15 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$, the organ weight changes could not be correlated to histopathology, or
2401 other measured biological parameters that could indicate an exposure-related adverse
2402 effect. In other cases, no viable BMDS models were identified. Additionally, because an
2403 experimental NOAEL was not established for IS or DS groups, OEHHA was left with a
2404 scenario in which a LOAEL would have had to be used for REL development. Given a
2405 UF_L of 10 and the same aforementioned subchronic, intraspecies, and interspecies UFs
2406 used for water-soluble Cr(III), a total UF >3000 was obtained. A total UF >3000 is
2407 generally taken to indicate that the study data are insufficient to support derivation of a
2408 REL (OEHHA, 2008). This prevented development of a REL for inorganic water-
2409 insoluble Cr(III) compounds.

2410 **8.3 Chromium, Trivalent (Inorganic Water-Soluble Compounds) 8-hour Reference**
 2411 **Exposure Level**

<i>Study</i>	Derelanko <i>et al.</i> (1999)
<i>Study population</i>	7-week old CDF® (Fischer 344)/CrI BR VAF/Plus® rats (n = 4 5/sex/group)
<i>Exposure method</i>	Nose-only inhalation of basic Cr(III) sulfate (pH ≈ 2.8) at 17, 54, or 168 mg/m ³ ; Cr(III) equivalents 0, 3, 10, or 30 mg/m ³
<i>Exposure continuity</i>	6 hrs/day, 5 days/week
<i>Exposure duration</i>	13 weeks
<i>Critical effects</i>	Increased relative lung weights in males due to granulomatous inflammation, Type II cell hyperplasia, and histiocytosis in lymphoid tissue
<i>BMDL</i>	0.656 mg Cr(III)/m ³
<i>Time-adjusted exposure (K)</i>	$K = 0.656 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3 \times 6/24 \times 5/7 \times 20/10 =$ 0.234 mg Cr(III)/m ³
<i>RDDR</i>	0.3
<i>Human Equivalent Concentration (HEC)</i>	$HEC = RDDR \times K = 0.3 \times 0.234 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$ $= 0.07 \text{ mg Cr(III)/m}^3$
<i>LOAEL uncertainty factor (UF_L)</i>	1
<i>Subchronic uncertainty factor (UF_s)</i>	3
<u><i>Interspecies uncertainty factors</i></u>	
<i>Toxicokinetic (UF_{A-k})</i>	2
<i>Toxicodynamic (UF_{A-d})</i>	√10
<u><i>Intraspecies uncertainty factors</i></u>	
<i>Toxicokinetic (UF_{H-k})</i>	√10
<i>Toxicodynamic (UF_{H-d})</i>	10
<i>Cumulative UF</i>	600
<i>Reference Exposure Level</i>	0.12 μg Cr(III)/m ³ [1.2 × 10 ⁻⁴ mg Cr(III)/m ³]

2412

2413 8.3.1 Determination of the POD and Associated Adjustments

2414 An eight-hour REL is designed to protect against periodic exposure that could occur as
2415 often as daily. Calculations for the 8-hour REL were nearly identical to those for the
2416 chronic REL except for the time adjustment. In the 8-hour REL derivation, C_{AVG} is based
2417 on the assumption that half of the 20 m³ of air breathed in any 24-hour period is
2418 breathed while active at work. Therefore, the default approach to estimating an
2419 equivalent inhalation-weighted average concentration (C_{AVG}) for an eight-hour period of
2420 elevated activity (such as at work) from the observed concentration (C_{OBS}) for
2421 continuously exposed humans or experimental animals is to use the following equation:
2422 $C_{AVG} = C_{OBS} \times (H \text{ hours}/24 \text{ hours}) \times (D \text{ days}/7 \text{ days}) \times (20 \text{ m}^3/\text{day total exposure} \div$
2423 $10 \text{ m}^3/\text{day occupational exposure})$. Using the $BMCL_{1SD}$ and the exposure continuity
2424 from the 1999 study by Derelanko *et al.*, the time-adjusted exposure,
2425 $C_{AVG} = 0.656 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3 \times (6/24) \times (5/7) \times (20/10) \approx 0.234 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$.

2426 **9. Evidence for Differential Sensitivity of Children**

2427 Under Health and Safety Code Section 39669.5, OEHHA establishes and maintains a
2428 list of Toxic Air Contaminants (TACs) that may disproportionately impact infants and
2429 children. OEHHA evaluates TACs for addition to this list as we develop RELs for TACs.
2430 Cr(III) has been identified by the CARB as a TAC through the listing of chromium and
2431 chromium compounds as Hazardous Air Pollutants. Though OEHHA found no studies
2432 concerning the effects of Cr(III) exposure in children, it is likely children would
2433 experience similar health effects as adults, possibly to greater severity.

2434 Exposure to the Cr(III) ion or Cr(III) compounds is likely to occur via inhalation, oral, or
2435 dermal-to-oral routes. Respiratory effects of Cr(III) in children are likely to be more
2436 severe than those in adults owing to a faster breathing rate and immature lung
2437 development in the former. A faster breathing rate will influence greater particle
2438 deposition in the lungs overall, but especially in the upper airways, where affected
2439 bronchi/bronchioles can narrow with asthma and make breathing more difficult. To add
2440 to this, alveoli in the parenchymal air exchange region of lungs increase in size,
2441 number, and complexity into adulthood increasing the surface area for gas exchange
2442 with age. Lung volume, airway length, and airway diameter also increase over this time
2443 (Stocks and Sonnappa, 2013). Thus, assaults to the developing respiratory system can
2444 result in potentially more severe asthmatic episodes than adults and irrecoverable
2445 decrements in lung maturation and function. Studies in Section 5 suggest Cr(III)
2446 sensitization may occur by Type 1 and Type 4 reactions, both of which produce
2447 inflammatory responses that can result in bronchoconstriction and asthma exacerbation
2448 in part through the activation of mast cells.

2449 Immature metabolic/elimination processes and antioxidant defenses could also
2450 contribute to the greater susceptibility of infants to oxidant challenges like inhaled Cr(III).
2451 Examples include lower protein binding; hepatic and renal clearance; and metabolic
2452 enzyme activity, abundance, and expression (Lindeman *et al.*, 2000; Louro *et al.*, 2000;
2453 Lu and Rosenbaum, 2014; Sadler *et al.*, 2016).

2454 Although the present document does not explore the oral toxicity of Cr(III), ingestion of
2455 contaminated food, water, dust, and/or soil represents another major exposure route.
2456 Dermal absorption is expected to be low, but exposure via hand-to-mouth activities is
2457 possible. Contact with soil containing Cr(III), for example, may cause transfer to the skin
2458 and later hand-to-mouth intake. Children have a relatively higher frequency of hand-to-
2459 mouth contacts than adults and are thus more likely to have higher Cr(III) exposure via
2460 this route. Levels of activity are also greater for children as is contact with the soil and
2461 ground surfaces which all increase potential for hand-to-mouth Cr(III) intake.
2462 Transmission of Cr(III) from maternal to fetal/infant circulation during pregnancy and/or
2463 lactation is also a notable route of exposure for infants and elimination for adult females
2464 (Mertz, 1969; Danielsson *et al.*, 1982; Iijima *et al.*, 1983; Casey and Hambidge, 1984;
2465 ATSDR, 2012).

2466 In view of 1) the potential of Cr(III) to produce immune sensitization and allergic asthma
2467 (Fregert and Rorsman, 1964; Samitz and Shrager, 1966; Novey *et al.*, 1983; Park *et al.*,
2468 1994); 2) the higher susceptibility of children to these impacts, especially during critical
2469 windows of development; and 3) the likelihood of higher exposures in children due to
2470 ingestion, OEHHA considers inorganic water-soluble Cr(III) compounds to be air
2471 toxicants that may disproportionately impact children.

2472 **10. References**

- 2473 AAAAI (2019). Methacholine Challenge Test. American Academy of Allergy Asthma and
2474 Immunology (AAAAI). Updated Jul 11, 2019. Retrieved Jun 15, 2020, from
2475 [https://www.aaaai.org/conditions-and-treatments/library/asthma-library/methacholine-](https://www.aaaai.org/conditions-and-treatments/library/asthma-library/methacholine-challenge)
2476 [challenge](https://www.aaaai.org/conditions-and-treatments/library/asthma-library/methacholine-challenge).
- 2477 Aitio A, Jarvisalo J, Kiilunen M, Tossavainen A and Vaittinen P (1984). Urinary excretion
2478 of chromium as an indicator of exposure to trivalent chromium sulphate in leather
2479 tanning. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 54(3): 241-249.
- 2480 AMBOSS (2019). Hypersensitivity reactions. Updated 2019. Retrieved 2019, from
2481 https://www.amboss.com/us/knowledge/Hypersensitivity_reactions.
- 2482 Anderson RA, Bryden NA, Patterson KY, Veillon C, Andon MB, Moser-Veillon PB
2483 (1993). Breast milk chromium and its association with chromium intake, chromium
2484 excretion, and serum chromium. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 57(4) 519-523.
- 2485 ARA (2015). Multiple-Path Particle Dosimetry Model (MPPD v 3.04). Applied Research
2486 Associates, Inc. (ARA). Retrieved 2020, from [https://www.ara.com/products/multiple-](https://www.ara.com/products/multiple-path-particle-dosimetry-model-mppd-v-304)
2487 [path-particle-dosimetry-model-mppd-v-304](https://www.ara.com/products/multiple-path-particle-dosimetry-model-mppd-v-304)
- 2488 Arfsten DP, Aylward LL and Karch NJ (1998). Experimental chromium contact
2489 sensitivity in animals. In: *Immunotoxicology of environmental and occupational metals*.
2490 Zelicoff J. T. and Thomas P. Taylor & Francis. Bristol, PA: 77-79.
- 2491 Assembly CS (2005). Assembly floor analysis of AB-721, metal plating facilities:
2492 Pollution Prevention Fund. Date of Hearing: April 12, 2005. Accessed: June 2016.
2493 http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billAnalysisClient.xhtml?bill_id=200520060AB721
- 2494 ATSDR. (2011). *Case studies in environmental medicine (CSEM): Chromium toxicity*.
2495 <https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/csem/csem.asp?csem=10&po=10>;
2496 <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/csem/chromium/docs/chromium.pdf>. Agency for Toxic
2497 Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), Atlanta GA.
- 2498 ATSDR. (2012). *Toxicological profile for chromium*. Agency for Toxic Substances and
2499 Disease Registry (ATSDR), Atlanta GA. <https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp7.pdf>

- 2500 Balamurugan K, Rajaram R, Ramasami T and Narayanan S (2002). Chromium(III)-
2501 induced apoptosis of lymphocytes: Death decision by ROS and SRC-family tyrosine
2502 kinases. *Free Radic Biol Med* 33(12): 1622-1640.
- 2503 Baral A and Engelken R (2005). Modeling, optimization, and comparative analysis of
2504 trivalent chromium electrodeposition from aqueous glycine and formic acid baths. *J*
2505 *Electrochem Soc* 152(7): C504-C512.
- 2506 Basaran B, Ulaş M, Bitlisli B and Aslan A (2008). Distribution of Cr (III) and Cr (VI) in
2507 chrome tanned leather. *Indian J Chem Technol* 15: 511-514.
- 2508 Bataineh H, al-Hamood MH, Elbetieha A and Bani Hani I (1997). Effect of long-term
2509 ingestion of chromium compounds on aggression, sex behavior and fertility in adult
2510 male rat. *Drug Chem Toxicol* 20(3): 133-149.
- 2511 Bataineh HN, Bataineh ZM and Daradka H (2007). Short-term exposure of female rats
2512 to industrial metal salts: Effect on implantation and pregnancy. *Reprod Med Biol* 6(3):
2513 179-183.
- 2514 Bregnbak D, Johansen JD, Jellesen MS, Zachariae C, Menné T, and Thyssen JP
2515 (2015). Chromium allergy and dermatitis: Prevalence and main findings. *Contact Derm.*
2516 73(5):261-280.
- 2517 BWH (2001). Iron transport and cellular uptake. Updated Jan 29, 2001. Retrieved May
2518 27, 2019, from http://sickle.bwh.harvard.edu/iron_transport.html.
- 2519 Capelli A, Lusuardi M, Cerutti CG and Donner CF (1997). Lung alkaline phosphatase as
2520 a marker of fibrosis in chronic interstitial disorders. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 155(1):
2521 249-253.
- 2522 CARB (2008). 2008 CTI [California Toxics Inventory] Summary Table. Updated
2523 December 10, 2008. California Air Resources Board (CARB), Sacramento CA.
2524 Retrieved May 22, 2019, from https://arb.ca.gov/toxics/cti/cti2008oct2008_v2.xls.
- 2525 CARB (2010). Draft 2010 CTI [California Toxics Inventory] Summary Table. Updated
2526 November 2013. California Air Resources Board (CARB), Sacramento CA. Retrieved
2527 May 22, 2019, from <https://www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/cti/cti-2010.xlsx>.
- 2528 CARB (2018). Chrome plating operations. Updated November 29, 2018. California Air
2529 Resources Board (CARB), Sacramento CA. Retrieved 2020, from
2530 <https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/toxics/chrome/chrome.htm>.

- 2531 Casey CE and Hambidge KM (1984). Chromium in human milk from american mothers.
2532 Br J Nutr 52(1): 73-77.
- 2533 Cavalleri A and Minoia C (1985). [Serum and erythrocyte chromium distribution and
2534 urinary elimination in persons occupationally exposed to chromium(VI) and
2535 chromium(III)]. G Ital Med Lav 7(1):35-8.
- 2536 CCR (1976). California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 8. Chapter 4. Subchapter 7.
2537 General Industry Safety Orders (GISO), Section 5155.
2538 https://www.dir.ca.gov/title8/5155table_ac1.html
- 2539 Charles River (2021). CD® (Sprague Dawley) IGS Rat, CrI:CD(SD) Outbred. Retrieved
2540 March 01, 2021, from <https://www.criver.com/products-services/find-model/cd-sd-igs-rat?region=3621>.
2541
- 2542 ChemSrc (2018). Chromium sulfate, basic, solid. Updated Jan 27, 2020. Retrieved Feb
2543 04, 2020, from https://www.chemsrc.com/en/cas/12336-95-7_260360.html.
- 2544 Chen J, Eraghi Kazzaz A, AlipoorMazandarani N, Hosseinpour Feizi Z and Fatehi P
2545 (2018). Production of flocculants, adsorbents, and dispersants from lignin. Molecules
2546 23(4).
- 2547 Chroneos ZC, Sever-Chroneos Z, Shepherd, VL (2009). Pulmonary surfactant. An
2548 immunological perspective. Cell Physiol Biochem. 25(1): 13-26.
- 2549 Coogan TP, Squibb KS, Motz J, Kinney P and Costa M (1991). Distribution of chromium
2550 within cells of the blood. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 108(1):157-66.
- 2551 Corbett GE, Finley BL, Paustenbach DJ and Kerger BD (1997). Systemic uptake of
2552 chromium in human volunteers following dermal contact with hexavalent chromium (22
2553 mg/L). J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol 7(2): 179-189.
- 2554 Corriden R, Insel PA, Chen Y and Junger WG (2008). E-NTPDase1 and alkaline
2555 phosphatase control chemotaxis of human neutrophils by generating adenosine from
2556 released ATP. FASEB J 22(1_supplement): 1179.1173-1179.
- 2557 Costa M and Murphy A (2019). Chapter 11 - Overview of Chromium(III) Toxicology. In:
2558 The Nutritional Biochemistry of Chromium (III) (Second Edition). Vincent JB. Elsevier.
2559 341-359.

- 2560 Danielsson BRG, Hassoun E and Dencker L (1982). Embryotoxicity of chromium:
2561 Distribution in pregnant mice and effects on embryonic cells *in vitro*. Arch Toxicol 51(3):
2562 233-245.
- 2563 Danish EPA (2012). *Annex XV Report: Proposal for a Restriction. Chromium (VI)*
2564 *Compounds*. Danish Environmental Protection Agency.
- 2565 Derelanko MJ, Rinehart WE, Hilaski RJ, Thompson RB and Loser E (1999). Thirteen-
2566 week subchronic rat inhalation toxicity study with a recovery phase of trivalent
2567 chromium compounds, chromic oxide, and basic chromium sulfate. Toxicol Sci 52(2):
2568 278-288.
- 2569 DesMarias TL and Costa M (2019). Mechanisms of chromium-induced toxicity. Curr
2570 Opin Toxicol 14: 1-7.
- 2571 Długosz A, Rembacz K, Pruss A, Durlak M and Lembas-Bogaczyk J (2012). Influence
2572 of chromium on the natural antioxidant barrier. Pol J Environ Stud 21(2): 331-335.
- 2573 Ducros V (1992). Chromium metabolism. Biol Trace Elem Res 32(1): 65-77.
- 2574 Edel J and Sabbioni E (1985). Pathways of Cr (III) and Cr (VI) in the rat after
2575 intratracheal administration. Hum Toxicol 4(4): 409-416.
- 2576 Edigaryan AA, Safonov VA, Lubnin EN, Vykhodtseva LN, Chusova GE and Polukarov
2577 YM (2002). Properties and preparation of amorphous chromium carbide electroplates.
2578 Electrochim Acta 47(17): 2775-2786.
- 2579 FAO (1996). Management of waste from animal product processing. Retrieved 2020,
2580 from <http://www.fao.org/3/X6114E/x6114e05.htm>.
- 2581 Feng W (2007). Chapter 6. The transport of chromium(III) in the body. In: The
2582 Nutritional Biochemistry of Chromium 121-137. Elsevier BV.
- 2583 Fregert S and Rorsman H (1964). Allergy to trivalent chromium. Arch Dermatol. 90(1):
2584 4-6.

- 2585 FTI (2003). Functional trivalent chromium plating process to replace hexavalent
2586 chromium plating. Retrieved Jun 01, 2019, from
2587 [http://getdata-graph-](https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyNET.exe/P1003H8W.txt?ZyActionD=ZyDocument&Client=EPA&Index=2000%20Thru%202005&Docs=&Query=&Time=&EndTime=&SearchMethod=1&TocRestrict=n&Toc=&TocEntry=&QField=&QFieldYear=&QFieldMonth=&QFieldDay=&UseQField=&IntQFieldOp=0&ExtQFieldOp=0&XmlQuery=&File=D%3A%5CZYFILES%5CINDEX%20DATA%5C00THRU05%5CTXT%5C00000019%5CP1003H8W.txt&User=ANONYMOUS&Password=anonymous&SortMethod=h%7C-
2588 EPA&Index=2000%20Thru%202005&Docs=&Query=&Time=&EndTime=&SearchMethod=1&TocRestrict=n&Toc=&TocEntry=&QField=&QFieldYear=&QFieldMonth=&QFieldDay=&UseQField=&IntQFieldOp=0&ExtQFieldOp=0&XmlQuery=&File=D%3A%5CZYFILES%5CINDEX%20DATA%5C00THRU05%5CTXT%5C00000019%5CP1003H8W.txt&
2589 User=ANONYMOUS&Password=anonymous&SortMethod=h%7C-
2590 &MaximumDocuments=1&FuzzyDegree=0&ImageQuality=r75g8/r75g8/x150y150g16/i4
2591 25&Display=hpfr&DefSeekPage=x&SearchBack=ZyActionL&Back=ZyActionS&BackDesc=Results%20page&MaximumPages=1&ZyEntry=1.
2592
2593
2594
2595</p><p>2596 GetData (2013). Getdata graph digitizer. Retrieved 2019, from <a href=)
2597 [digitizer.com/download.php](http://getdata-graph-digitizer.com/download.php).
- 2598 Gross PR, Katz SA, Samitz MH (1968). Sensitization of guinea pig to chromium salts. J
2599 investig Dermatol. 50(5): 424-427.
- 2600 Hammond CR (2011). Properties of the elements and inorganic compounds. In:
2601 Handbook of Chemistry and Physics. A Ready-Reference Book of Chemical and
2602 Physical Data, 92nd Edition. Haynes W. M. and Lide D. R. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL:
2603 4-59.
- 2604 Henderson RF, Rebar AH, Pickrell JA and Newton GJ (1979). Early damage indicators
2605 in the lung. III. Biochemical and cytological response of the lung to inhaled metal salts.
2606 Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 50(1): 123-136.
- 2607 Hesamedini S and Bund A (2017). Formation of Cr(VI) in cobalt containing cr(iii)-based
2608 treatment solution. Surface and Coatings Technology 334.
- 2609 Hoffman, WP, Ness DK, and van Lier RBL (2002). Analysis of rodent growth data in
2610 toxicology studies. Tox Sci 66(2): 313-319. <https://doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/66.2.313>
- 2611 Huang L, Fan ZT, Yu CH, Hopke PK, Liroy PJ, Buckley BT, Lin L and Ma Y (2013).
2612 Interconversion of chromium species during air sampling: Effects of O₃, NO₂, SO₂,
2613 particle matrices, temperature, and humidity. Environ Sci Technol 47(9): 4408-4415.
- 2614 IARC (1990). Chromium, Nickel and Welding. In IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of
2615 Carcinogenic Risks to Humans. Volumes 49. International Agency for Research on
2616 Cancer (IARC). [https://publications.iarc.fr/Book-And-Report-Series/Iarc-Monographs-](https://publications.iarc.fr/Book-And-Report-Series/Iarc-Monographs-On-The-Identification-Of-Carcinogenic-Hazards-To-Humans/Chromium-Nickel-And-Welding-1990)
2617 [On-The-Identification-Of-Carcinogenic-Hazards-To-Humans/Chromium-Nickel-And-](https://publications.iarc.fr/Book-And-Report-Series/Iarc-Monographs-On-The-Identification-Of-Carcinogenic-Hazards-To-Humans/Chromium-Nickel-And-Welding-1990)
2618 [Welding-1990](https://publications.iarc.fr/Book-And-Report-Series/Iarc-Monographs-On-The-Identification-Of-Carcinogenic-Hazards-To-Humans/Chromium-Nickel-And-Welding-1990)

- 2619 Iijima S, Matsumoto N and Lu CC (1983). Transfer of chromic chloride to embryonic
2620 mice and changes in the embryonic mouse neuroepithelium. *Toxicology* 26(3-4): 257-
2621 265.
- 2622 Ikegami M (2006). Surfactant catabolism. *Respirology*. 11:S24-S27.
- 2623 IOM (2001). Dietary reference intakes for vitamin A, vitamin K, arsenic, boron,
2624 chromium, copper, iodine, iron, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, silicon, vanadium,
2625 and zinc. Institute of Medicine (IOM, US) Panel on Micronutrients. Washington, DC.
2626 National Academies Press (US). Chapter 6, Chromium. Available from:
2627 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK222329/>
- 2628 IPCS. (2009). *Inorganic Chromium (III) Compounds*. World Health Organization (WHO).
2629 https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/44090/9789241530767_eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y
2630
- 2631 Jarabek AM (1995). The application of dosimetry models to identify key processes and
2632 parameters for default dose-response assessment approaches. *Toxicol Lett*. 79(1): 171-
2633 184.
- 2634 Johansson A and Camner P (1986). Adverse effects of metals on the alveolar part of
2635 the lung. *Scan Electron Microsc(Pt 2)*: 631-637.
- 2636 Johansson A, Lundborg M, Hellström P-Å, Camner P, Keyser TR, Kirton SE and
2637 Natusch DFS (1980). Effect of iron, cobalt, and chromium dust on rabbit alveolar
2638 macrophages: A comparison with the effects of nickel dust. *Environ Res* 21(1): 165-176.
- 2639 Johansson A, Robertson B, Curstedt T and Camner P (1986a). Rabbit lung after
2640 inhalation of hexa- and trivalent chromium. *Environ Res* 41(1): 110-119.
- 2641 Johansson A, Wiernik A, Jarstrand C and Camner P (1986b). Rabbit alveolar
2642 macrophages after inhalation of hexa- and trivalent chromium. *Environ Res* 39(2): 372-
2643 385.
- 2644 John-Kalarickal J, Pearlman G and Carlson HE (2007). New medications which
2645 decrease levothyroxine absorption. *Thyroid* 17(8): 763-765.
- 2646 Junger WG (2008). Purinergic regulation of neutrophil chemotaxis. *Cellular and*
2647 *molecular life sciences*. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 65(16): 2528-2540.

- 2648 Kiilunen M, Kivisto H, Ala-Laurila P, Tossavainen A and Aitio A (1983). Exceptional
2649 pharmacokinetics of trivalent chromium during occupational exposure to chromium
2650 lignosulfonate dust. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 9(3): 265-271.
- 2651 Kovalszki A and Weller PF (2016). Eosinophilia. *Prim care* 43(4): 607-617.
- 2652 Kwon SC KM, Lee JY, Lee SY, Kang DG, Danilov FI, Protsenko VS, Gordiienko VO,
2653 Velichenko AB (2012). Trivalent chromium plating solution and plating method using the
2654 same. United States. <https://patents.google.com/patent/US20120024714A1/en>.
- 2655 Lachapelle JM and Maibach HI (2009). Patch Testing and Prick Testing: A Practical
2656 Guide. Second Edition. Official Publication of the ICDRG [International Contact
2657 Dermatitis Research Group]. Springer-Verlag. Berlin, Heidelberg, DEU. Retrieved Jun
2658 15, 2020, from [https://epdf.pub/patch-testing-and-prick-testing-a-practical-guide-second-
2659 edition-official-public.html](https://epdf.pub/patch-testing-and-prick-testing-a-practical-guide-second-edition-official-public.html).
- 2660 Lantinga H, Nater JP, and Coenraads PJ (1984). Prevalence, incidence and course of
2661 eczema on the hands and forearms in a sample of the general population. *Contact*
2662 *Derm.* 10(3):135-139.
- 2663 Larson T, Covert D, Frank R and Charlson R (1977). Ammonia in the human airways:
2664 Neutralization of inspired acid sulfate aerosols. *Science* 197(4299): 161-163.
- 2665 Levina A and Lay PA (2019). Chapter 9 - Redox Chemistry and Biological Activities of
2666 Chromium(III) Complexes. In: *The nutritional Biochemistry of Chromium (III) (Second*
2667 *Edition)*. Vincent JB. Elsevier. 281-321.
- 2668 Levina A, Pham TH and Lay PA (2016). Binding of chromium(III) to transferrin could be
2669 involved in detoxification of dietary chromium(III) rather than transport of an essential
2670 trace element. *Angew Chem Int Ed Engl* 55(28): 8104-8107.
- 2671 Li H, Zhao Y, Li W, Yang J and Wu H (2016). Critical role of neutrophil alkaline
2672 phosphatase in the antimicrobial function of neutrophils. *Life Sci* 157: 152-157.
- 2673 Lindeman JH, Lentjes EG, van Zoeren-Grobbe D, and Berger HM (2000). Postnatal
2674 changes in plasma ceruloplasmin and transferrin antioxidant activities in preterm
2675 babies. *Biol Neonate.* 78(2):73-76.
- 2676 LOBA Chemie (2014). Chromium (III) sulphate basic, extra pure. Updated Aug 06,
2677 2014. Retrieved Jun 03, 2019, from [https://www.lobachemie.com/Inorganic-Salts-
2678 2819H/CHROMIUM-III-SULPHATE-BASIC-CASNO-39380-78-4.aspx](https://www.lobachemie.com/Inorganic-Salts-2819H/CHROMIUM-III-SULPHATE-BASIC-CASNO-39380-78-4.aspx).

- 2679 Louro MO, Cocho JA, and Tutor JC (2000). Specific oxidase activity of cord serum
2680 ceruloplasmin in the newborn. Clin Chem Lab Med. 38(12):1289-1292.
- 2681 Lu H and Rosenbaum S (2014). Developmental pharmacokinetics in pediatric
2682 populations. J Pediatr Pharmacol Ther. 19(4):262-276.
- 2683 MAK (2015). Manganese and its inorganic compounds [MAK value documentation,
2684 2011]. In: The MAK-Collection for Occupational Health and Safety. Wiley-VCH Verlag
2685 GmbH & Co. KGaA. Weinheim, Germany: 12: 293-328.
- 2686 Marino DJ (2012). Age-specific absolute and relative organ weight distributions for
2687 Fischer 344 rats. J Toxicol Environ Health, A 75(24): 1484-1516.
- 2688 MedlinePlus. Urine 24-hour volume. Updated Jun 03, 2019. Retrieved Jun 07, 2019,
2689 from <https://medlineplus.gov/ency/article/003425.htm>.
- 2690 Menache MG, HannaLM, Gross EA, Lou SR, Zinreich SJ, Leopold DA, Jarabek AM and
2691 Miller FJ (1997). Upper respiratory tract surface areas and volumes of laboratory
2692 animals and humans: Considerations for dosimetry models. J Toxicol Environ Health
2693 50(5): 475-506
- 2694 Mertz W (1969). Chromium occurrence and function in biological systems. Physiol Rev
2695 49(2): 163-239.
- 2696 MFMER (2019). Allergy skin tests. Updated 2019. Retrieved 2019, from
2697 <https://www.mayoclinic.org/tests-procedures/allergy-tests/about/pac-20392895>.
- 2698 Mohamedshah FY, Moser-Veillon PB, Yamini S, Douglass LW, Anderson RA, Veillon C
2699 (1998). Distribution of a stable isotope of chromium (⁵³Cr) in serum, urine, and breast
2700 milk in lactating women. Am J Clin Nutr. 67(6):1250-1255.
- 2701 Mokgobu MI, Anderson R, Steel HC, Cholo MC, Tintinger GR and Theron AJ (2012).
2702 Manganese promotes increased formation of hydrogen peroxide by activated human
2703 macrophages and neutrophils *in vitro*. Inhal Toxicol 24(10): 634-644.
- 2704 Mokgobu MI, Cholo MC, Anderson R, Steel HC, Motheo MP, Hlatshwayo TN, Tintinger
2705 GR and Theron AJ (2015). Oxidative induction of pro-inflammatory cytokine formation
2706 by human monocyte-derived macrophages following exposure to manganese *in vitro*. J
2707 Immunotoxicol 12(1): 98-103.

- 2708 NCBI (2019a). Chromium (III), CID = 27668. PubChem Database. National Center For
2709 Biotechnology Information (NCBI), U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes
2710 of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Retrieved Jun 03, 2019,
2711 from https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Chromium_III_.
- 2712 NCBI (2019b). Chromic nitrate, CID = 24598. PubChem Database. National Center For
2713 Biotechnology Information (NCBI), U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes
2714 of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Retrieved Jun 10, 2019,
2715 from <https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Chromic-nitrate>.
- 2716 NCBI (2020a). Chromic oxide, CID = 517277. PubChem Database. National Center For
2717 Biotechnology Information (NCBI), U.S. National Library of Medicine, National Institutes
2718 of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Retrieved August 26, 2020,
2719 from <https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/517277>.
- 2720 NCBI (2019c). Chromium (III) chloride hexahydrate, CID = 104957. PubChem
2721 Database. National Center For Biotechnology Information (NCBI), U.S. National Library
2722 of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human
2723 Services. Retrieved Jun 11, 2019, from
2724 https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Chromium_III_-chloride-hexahydrate.
- 2725 NCBI (2019d). Chromium hydroxide sulfate, CID = 61561. PubChem Database.
2726 National Center For Biotechnology Information (NCBI), U.S. National Library of
2727 Medicine, National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
2728 Retrieved Jun 03, 2019, from <https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/61561>.
- 2729 NCBI (2019e). Chromium sulfate, CID = 24930. PubChem Database. National Center
2730 For Biotechnology Information (NCBI), U.S. National Library of Medicine, National
2731 Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Retrieved Jun 03,
2732 2019, from <https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/24930>.
- 2733 NCBI (2020b). Chromium chloride, CID = 6452300. PubChem Database. National
2734 Center For Biotechnology Information (NCBI), U.S. National Library of Medicine,
2735 National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Retrieved
2736 2020, from <https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Chromium-chloride>.
- 2737 NCBI (2019f). Chromium (3⁺); hydrogen sulfate, CID = 21414113. PubChem Database.
2738 National Center For Biotechnology Information (NCBI), U.S. National Library of
2739 Medicine, National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
2740 Retrieved Jun 03, 2019, from <https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/21414113>.

- 2741 Nico PS, Kumfer BM, Kennedy IM and Anastasio C (2009). Redox dynamics of mixed
2742 metal (Mn, Cr, and Fe) ultrafine particles. *Aerosol Sci Technol* 43(1): 60-70.
- 2743 NIEHS (1989). *Environmental Health Perspectives: Symposium on the Health Effects of*
2744 *Acid Aerosols*. Research Triangle Park, NC: National Institute of Environmental Health
2745 Sciences (NIEHS).
- 2746 Nielsen GD and Koponen IK (2018). Insulation fiber deposition in the airways of men
2747 and rats. A review of experimental and computational studies. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol*
2748 94:242-270.
- 2749 NIH (2018). Chromium. Updated Oct 2018. National Institutes of Health, U.S.
2750 Department of Health and Human Services. Retrieved 2019, from
2751 <https://hazmap.nlm.nih.gov/category-details?id=7&table=copytblagents>.
- 2752 Novey HS, Habib M and Wells ID (1983). Asthma and ige antibodies induced by
2753 chromium and nickel salts. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 72(4): 407-412.
- 2754 NTP (1996a). *Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Nickel Oxide in F344/N Rats*
2755 *and B6C3F1 Mice (Inhalation Studies)*. NTP Technical Report No. 451. National
2756 Institutes of Health (NIH). National Toxicology Program (NTP).
- 2757 NTP (1996b). *Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Nickel Sulfate Hexahydrate in*
2758 *F344/N Rats and B6C3F1 Mice (Inhalation Studies)*. NTP Technical Report No. 454.
2759 National Institutes of Health (NIH). National Toxicology Program (NTP).
- 2760 NTP (2008). *NTP Technical Report on the Toxicology And Carcinogenesis Studies Of*
2761 *Chromium Picolinate Monohydrate (CAS No. 27882-76-4) In F344/N Rats and B6C3F1*
2762 *Mice (Feed Studies)*. National Toxicology Program (NTP).
2763 [https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/htdocs/lt_rpts/tr556.pdf?utm_source=direct&utm_medium=](https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/htdocs/lt_rpts/tr556.pdf?utm_source=direct&utm_medium=prod&utm_campaign=ntpqolinks&utm_term=tr556)
2764 [prod&utm_campaign=ntpqolinks&utm_term=tr556](https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/htdocs/lt_rpts/tr556.pdf?utm_source=direct&utm_medium=prod&utm_campaign=ntpqolinks&utm_term=tr556)
- 2765 OEHHA (2008). *Technical Support Document for the Derivation of Noncancer*
2766 *Reference Exposure Levels*. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
2767 (OEHHA). <http://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/crn/noncancertsdsrp2042408.pdf>.
- 2768 OEHHA (2012). *Nickel Reference Exposure Levels: Nickel and Nickel*
2769 *Compounds. Nickel Oxide. Reference Exposure Levels (RELs)*. Office of Environmental
2770 Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA).
2771 <https://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/crn/032312nirelfinal.pdf>

- 2772 OEHHA (2020). *Cobalt and Cobalt Compounds Cancer Inhalation Unit Risk Factors: Technical Support Document for Cancer Potency Factors Appendix B*. Office of
2773 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA).
2774 <https://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/cnr/cobaltcpf100220.pdf>
2775
- 2776 O'Flaherty EJ (1991a). Physiologically based models for bone-seeking elements. I. Rat
2777 skeletal and bone growth. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 111(2): 299-312.
- 2778 O'Flaherty EJ (1991b). Physiologically based models for bone-seeking elements. II.
2779 Kinetics of lead disposition in rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 111(2): 313-331.
- 2780 O'Flaherty EJ (1991c). Physiologically based models for bone-seeking elements. III.
2781 Human skeletal and bone growth. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 111(2): 332-341.
- 2782 O'Flaherty EJ (1993). Physiologically based models for bone-seeking elements. IV.
2783 Kinetics of lead disposition in humans. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 118(1): 16-29.
- 2784 O'Flaherty EJ (1995). Physiologically based models for bone-seeking elements. V. Lead
2785 absorption and disposition in childhood. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 131(2): 297-308.
- 2786 O'Flaherty EJ (1996). A physiologically based model of chromium kinetics in the rat.
2787 *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 138(1): 54-64.
- 2788 O'Flaherty EJ, Kerger BD, Hays SM, Paustenbach DJ (2001). A physiologically based
2789 model for the ingestion of chromium (III) and chromium (VI) by humans. *Toxicol Sci* 60:
2790 196-213.
- 2791 OHS (2018). The Oregon Encyclopedia: Chromite Mining. Updated March 17, 2018.
2792 Retrieved 2019, from
2793 https://oregonencyclopedia.org/articles/chromite_mining/#.XPR7Oo97mUI.
- 2794 Onkelinx C (1977). Compartment analysis of metabolism of chromium(III) in rats of
2795 various ages. *Am J Physiol* 232(5): E478-484.
- 2796 Park HS, Yu HJ, and Jung KS (1994). Occupational asthma caused by chromium. *Clin*
2797 *Exp Allergy*. 24(7): 676-681.
- 2798 PDR (2020). Thyroid-drug summary. Prescribers' Digital Reference (PDR). Retrieved
2799 2020, from <https://www.pdr.net/drug-summary/armour-thyroid?druglabelid=2466>.
- 2800 Pinkerton KE, Barry BE, O'Neil JJ, Raub JA, Pratt PC, and Crapo JD. Morphologic
2801 changes in the lung during the lifespan of Fischer 344 rats. *Am J Anat* 164: 155-174.

- 2802 Proctor DM, Fredrick MM, Scott PK, Paustenbach DJ, and Finley BL (1998). The
2803 prevalence of chromium allergy in the United States and its implications for setting soil
2804 cleanup: A cost-effectiveness case study. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol.* 28(1):27-37.
- 2805 Protsenko V (2014). Electrodeposition from trivalent chromium baths as an
2806 environmentally friendly alternative to electroplating from hazardous hexavalent
2807 chromium baths. *ChemXpress* 4(2): 246-252.
- 2808 Protsenko V and Danilov F (2014). Chromium electroplating from trivalent chromium
2809 baths as an environmentally friendly alternative to hazardous hexavalent chromium
2810 baths: Comparative study on advantages and disadvantages. *Clean Technol Environ*
2811 *Policy* 16: 1201-1206.
- 2812 Protsenko VS, Kityk AA and Danilov FI (2014). Kinetics and mechanism of chromium
2813 electrodeposition from methanesulfonate solutions of Cr(III) salts. *Surf Eng Appl*
2814 *Electrochem*50(5): 384-389.
- 2815 Quarles CD, Jr., Marcus RK and Brumaghim JL (2011). Competitive binding of Fe³⁺,
2816 Cr³⁺, and Ni²⁺ to transferrin. *J Biol Inorg Chem* 16(6): 913-921.
- 2817 Rademaker M and Forsyth A (1989). Contact dermatitis in children. *Contact Derm.*
2818 20(2):104-107.
- 2819 Randall JA and Gibson RS (1987). Serum and urine chromium as indices of chromium
2820 status in tannery workers. *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 185(1): 16-23.
- 2821 Rudzki E and Rebandel P (1996). Contact dermatitis in children. *Contact Derm.*
2822 34(1):66-67.
- 2823 Sadler NC, Nandhikonda P, Webb-Robertson BJ, Ansong C, Anderson LN, Smith JN,
2824 Corley, RA, and Wright AT (2016). Hepatic cytochrome P450 activity, abundance, and
2825 expression throughout human development. *Drug Metab Dispos.* 44(7):984-991.
- 2826 Samitz MH, Katz S, Shrager J (1967). Studies of the diffusion of chromium compounds
2827 through skin. *J Investig Dermatol.* 48(6): 514-520.
- 2828 Samitz MH and Shrager J (1966). Patch test reactions to hexavalent and trivalent
2829 chromium compounds. *Arch Dermatol.* 94(3): 304-306.
- 2830 Schlesinger RB (1988). Biological disposition of airborne particles: Basic Principles and
2831 Application to Vehicular Emissions. In: *Air Pollution, the Automobile, and Public Health.*

- 2832 Watson A. Y., Bates R. R. and Kennedy D. National Academies Press (US).
2833 Washington, D.C.: 239-298.
- 2834 Schlesinger RB (1989). Factors affecting the response of lung clearance systems to
2835 acid aerosols: Role of exposure concentration, exposure time, and relative acidity.
2836 Environ Health Perspect 79: 121-126.
- 2837 Shara M, Kincaid AE, Limpach AL, Sandstrom R, Barrett L, Norton N, Bramble JD,
2838 Yasmin T, Tran J, Chatterjee A, Bagchi M and Bagchi D (2007). Long-term safety
2839 evaluation of a novel oxygen-coordinated niacin-bound chromium (III) complex. J Inorg
2840 Biochem 101(7): 1059-1069.
- 2841 Shupack SI (1991). The chemistry of chromium and some resulting analytical problems.
2842 Environ Health Perspec 92: 7-11.
- 2843 Sigma-Aldrich (2017). Chromium (III) sulfate basic, v000727. Updated May 05, 2017.
2844 Retrieved 2019, from
2845 <https://www.sigmaaldrich.com/catalog/product/vetec/v000727?lang=en®ion=US>.
- 2846 SKC (1996). Sampling Train - Impingers. SKC, Inc. Covington, GA.
- 2847 Song YB and Chin DT (2002). Current efficiency and polarization behavior of trivalent
2848 chromium electrodeposition process. Electrochim Acta 48(4): 349-356.
- 2849 Staniek H and Wójciak RW (2018). The combined effects of iron excess in the diet and
2850 chromium(III) supplementation on the iron and chromium status in female rats. Biol
2851 Trace Elem Res 184(2): 398-408.
- 2852 Suarez O, Olaya JJ and Rodil S (2012). The effect of operating conditions during plating
2853 on the electrochemical behavior and morphology of trivalent solution-derived chromium
2854 coatings. Rev Mex Ing Quím 12: 129-141.
- 2855 Stocks J and Sonnappa S (2013). Early life influences on the development of chronic
2856 obstructive pulmonary disease. Ther Adv Respir Dis 7(3): 161-173.
- 2857 Sun H, Brocato J and Costa M (2015). Oral chromium exposure and toxicity. Curr
2858 Environ Health Rep 2(3): 295-303.
- 2859 Talaei F, Hylkema MN, Bouma HR, Boerema AS, Strijkstra AM, Henning RH and
2860 Schmidt M (2011). Reversible remodeling of lung tissue during hibernation in the Syrian
2861 hamster. J Exp Biol 214(8): 1276-1282.

- 2862 Torkmahalleh MA, Lin L, Holsen TM, Rasmussen DH and Hopke PK (2013). Cr
2863 speciation changes in the presence of ozone and reactive oxygen species at low
2864 relative humidity. *Atmos Environ* 71: 92-94.
- 2865 TOXNET (2016). Chromium (III sulfate, CASRN: 10101-53-8. Updated Jan 14, 2016.
2866 Retrieved 2019, from [https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-](https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/search2/r?dbs+hsdb:@term+@rn+@rel+10101-53-8)
2867 [bin/sis/search2/r?dbs+hsdb:@term+@rn+@rel+10101-53-8](https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/search2/r?dbs+hsdb:@term+@rn+@rel+10101-53-8).
- 2868 TURI (2006). *Five Chemicals Alternatives Assessment Study*. Massachusetts Toxics
2869 Use Reduction Institute (TURI). University of Massachusetts, Lowell;
2870 [https://www.turi.org/TURI_Publications/TURI_Methods_Policy_Reports/Five_Chemicals](https://www.turi.org/TURI_Publications/TURI_Methods_Policy_Reports/Five_Chemicals_Alternatives_Assessment_Study._2006)
2871 [_Alternatives_Assessment_Study._2006](https://www.turi.org/TURI_Publications/TURI_Methods_Policy_Reports/Five_Chemicals_Alternatives_Assessment_Study._2006)
- 2872 USCB (2018). Quickfacts: California. Retrieved 2019, from
2873 <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/CA>.
- 2874 US EPA (1980). Method 13B - Total Fluoride - Specific Ion Electrode. Emissions
2875 Measurement Center, Research Triangle Park, NC: United States Environmental
2876 Protection Agency (US EPA). Method 13B: 6. [https://www.epa.gov/emc/method-13b-](https://www.epa.gov/emc/method-13b-total-fluoride-specific-ion-electrode)
2877 [total-fluoride-specific-ion-electrode](https://www.epa.gov/emc/method-13b-total-fluoride-specific-ion-electrode).
- 2878 US EPA (1983). *EPA-600/8-83-014F: Health Assessment Document for Chromium*.
2879 United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). Research Triangle Park,
2880 NC.
- 2881 US EPA (1984). *Locating and Estimating Air Emissions from Sources of Chromium*.
2882 Report EPA-450/4-84-007g. United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA).
2883 <https://www3.epa.gov/ttnchie1/lle/chromium.pdf>
- 2884 US EPA (1992). *Trivalent and Total Chromium Emissions Evaluation: The True Temper*
2885 *Company, Seneca, South Carolina*. United States Environmental Protection Agency
2886 (US EPA). Washington, DC.
- 2887 US EPA (1994). *Methods for Derivation of Inhalation Reference Concentrations and*
2888 *Application of Inhalation Dosimetry*. United States Environmental Protection Agency
2889 (US EPA). Washington, DC.
- 2890 US EPA (1995). *AP-42: Compilation of Air Emissions Factors, Volume 1: Stationary*
2891 *Point and Area Sources*. 1. 9.15: United States Environmental Protection Agency (US
2892 EPA). [https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-factors-and-quantification/ap-42-compilation-](https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-factors-and-quantification/ap-42-compilation-air-emissions-factors#5thed)
2893 [air-emissions-factors#5thed](https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-factors-and-quantification/ap-42-compilation-air-emissions-factors#5thed).

- 2894 US EPA (1998). *Toxicological Review of Trivalent Chromium (Cas No. 16065-83-1)*.
2895 United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). Washington, DC.
2896 http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris/iris_documents/documents/toxreviews/0028tr.pdf;
2897 https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris2/chemicalLanding.cfm?substance_nmbr=28.
- 2898 US EPA (2010). National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutant Emissions:
2899 Hard and Decorative Chromium Electroplating and Chromium Anodizing Tanks; Group I
2900 Polymers and Resins; Marine Tank Vessel Loading Operations; Pharmaceuticals
2901 Production; the Printing and Publishing Industry; and Steel Pickling--HCL Process
2902 Facilities and Hydrochloric Acid Regeneration Plants. United States Environmental
2903 Protection Agency (US EPA). Updated January 29, 2020. Retrieved 2020, from
2904 [http://www.regulations.gov/#!docketDetail;D=EPA-HQ-OAR-2010-](http://www.regulations.gov/#!docketDetail;D=EPA-HQ-OAR-2010-0600;dct=FR%252BPR%252BN%252BO%252BSR)
2905 [0600;dct=FR%252BPR%252BN%252BO%252BSR](http://www.regulations.gov/#!docketDetail;D=EPA-HQ-OAR-2010-0600;dct=FR%252BPR%252BN%252BO%252BSR).
- 2906 US EPA (2011). Dermal Exposure Factors. In: Exposure Factors Handbook, EPA/600/r-
2907 09/052f. Assessment N. C. f. E. United States Environmental Protection Agency (US
2908 EPA). Washington, DC: 7i - 7-32.
- 2909 US EPA (2012). Benchmark Dose Technical Guidance. EPA/100/R-12/001. United
2910 States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). Retrieved from
2911 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-01/documents/benchmark_dose_guidance.pdf)
2912 [01/documents/benchmark_dose_guidance.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-01/documents/benchmark_dose_guidance.pdf)
- 2913 US EPA (2014). Method 6800: Elemental and Molecular Speciated Isotope Dilution
2914 Mass Spectrometry. Hazardous Waste Test Methods. SW-846. United States
2915 Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). Retrieved Jun 09, 2019, from
2916 [https://www.epa.gov/hw-sw846/sw-846-test-method-6800-elemental-and-molecular-](https://www.epa.gov/hw-sw846/sw-846-test-method-6800-elemental-and-molecular-speciated-isotope-dilution-mass)
2917 [speciated-isotope-dilution-mass](https://www.epa.gov/hw-sw846/sw-846-test-method-6800-elemental-and-molecular-speciated-isotope-dilution-mass).
- 2918 US EPA (2016). *Chromium Compounds: Hazard Summary*. United States
2919 Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). Washington, DC.
2920 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-09/documents/chromium-](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-09/documents/chromium-compounds.pdf)
2921 [compounds.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-09/documents/chromium-compounds.pdf).
- 2922 US EPA (2019). *Benchmark Dose Software (BMDS) User Manual*. United States
2923 Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). Washington, DC.
2924 [https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=2&cad=rja&uact=](https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=2&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=2ahUKEwi5sqeB6qLgAhWI3lQKHf6mAiEQFjABegQICRAC&url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.epa.gov%2Fsites%2Fproduction%2Ffiles%2F2015-11%2Fdocuments%2Fbmds_manual.pdf&usq=AOvVaw1Xet3EEj-Vxmubc-uRAvY5)
2925 [8&ved=2ahUKEwi5sqeB6qLgAhWI3lQKHf6mAiEQFjABegQICRAC&url=https%3A%2F](https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=2&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=2ahUKEwi5sqeB6qLgAhWI3lQKHf6mAiEQFjABegQICRAC&url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.epa.gov%2Fsites%2Fproduction%2Ffiles%2F2015-11%2Fdocuments%2Fbmds_manual.pdf&usq=AOvVaw1Xet3EEj-Vxmubc-uRAvY5)
2926 [%2Fwww.epa.gov%2Fsites%2Fproduction%2Ffiles%2F2015-](https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=2&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=2ahUKEwi5sqeB6qLgAhWI3lQKHf6mAiEQFjABegQICRAC&url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.epa.gov%2Fsites%2Fproduction%2Ffiles%2F2015-11%2Fdocuments%2Fbmds_manual.pdf&usq=AOvVaw1Xet3EEj-Vxmubc-uRAvY5)
2927 [11%2Fdocuments%2Fbmds_](https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=2&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=2ahUKEwi5sqeB6qLgAhWI3lQKHf6mAiEQFjABegQICRAC&url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.epa.gov%2Fsites%2Fproduction%2Ffiles%2F2015-11%2Fdocuments%2Fbmds_manual.pdf&usq=AOvVaw1Xet3EEj-Vxmubc-uRAvY5)
[manual.pdf&usq=AOvVaw1Xet3EEj-Vxmubc-uRAvY5](https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=2&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=2ahUKEwi5sqeB6qLgAhWI3lQKHf6mAiEQFjABegQICRAC&url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.epa.gov%2Fsites%2Fproduction%2Ffiles%2F2015-11%2Fdocuments%2Fbmds_manual.pdf&usq=AOvVaw1Xet3EEj-Vxmubc-uRAvY5).

- 2928 USP (2015). The Pharmacopeia of the United States of America. General Notices and
2929 Requirements. Thirty-Eighth Revision and the National Formulary, Thirty-Third Edition.
2930 The United States Pharmacopeial (USP) Convention. Retrieved 2020, from
2931 https://www.uspnf.com/sites/default/files/usp_pdf/EN/USPNF/revisions/gn-rb.pdf
- 2932 van Ketel WG (1984). Low incidence of occupational dermatitis from chromate. Contact
2933 Derm. 10(4):249.
- 2934 Vanoirbeek JA, Hoet PH, Nemery B, Verbeken EK, Haufroid V, Lison D and Dinsdale D
2935 (2003). Kinetics of an intratracheally administered chromium catalyst in rats. J Toxicol
2936 Environ Health A 66(4): 393-409.
- 2937 Veien NK, Hattel T, Justesen O, and Nørholm A (1982). Contact dermatitis in children.
2938 Contact Derm. 8(6):373-375.
- 2939 Visek WJ, Whitney IB, Kuhn US, 3rd and Comar CL (1953). Metabolism of Cr⁵¹ by
2940 animals as influenced by chemical state. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 84(3): 610-615.
- 2941 Vollmuth TA and Schlesinger RB (1984). Measurement of respiratory tract ammonia in
2942 the rabbit and implications to sulfuric acid inhalation studies. Fund Appl Toxicol 4(3, Part
2943 1): 455-464.
- 2944 Wada O, Manabe S, Yamaguchi N, Ishikawa S and Yanagisawa H (1983). Low-
2945 molecular-weight, chromium-binding substance in rat lungs and its possible role in
2946 chromium movement. Ind Health 21(1): 35-41.
- 2947 Werner ML, Nico PS, Marcus MA, and Anastasio C (2007). Use of micro-XANES to
2948 speciate chromium in airborne fine particles in the Sacramento Valley. Environ Sci
2949 Technol 41(14): 4919-4924. <https://pubs.acs.org/doi/full/10.1021/es070430q>
- 2950 Weston WL, Weston JA, Kinoshita J, Kloepfer S, Carreon L, Toth S, Bullard D, Harper
2951 K, and Martinez S (1986). Prevalence of positive epicutaneous tests among infants,
2952 children, and adolescents. Pediatrics 78(6): 1070-1074.
- 2953 WHO (2000). *Air Quality Guidelines for Europe, Second Edition*. WHO Regional
2954 Publications, European Series, No. 91. Chapter 6: Inorganic Pollutants, Section 6.4:
2955 Chromium. https://www.euro.who.int/__data/assets/pdf_file/0005/74732/E71922.pdf
- 2956 WHO (2009). *Concise International Chemical Assessment Document 76: Inorganic
2957 Chromium (III) Compounds*. World Health Organization (WHO) Press.

- 2958 Wiegand HJ, Ottenwalder H and Bolt HM (1984). Disposition of intratracheally
2959 administered chromium(III) and chromium(VI) in rabbits. Toxicol Lett 22(2): 273-276.
- 2960 Wise JTF, Wang L, Xu J, Zhang Z and Shi X (2019). Chapter 10 - Oxidative Stress of
2961 Cr(III) and Carcinogenesis. In: The Nutritional Biochemistry of Chromium (III) (Second
2962 Edition). Vincent JB. Elsevier. 323-340.
- 2963 Wright JL, Cosio M and Churg A (2008). Animal models of chronic obstructive
2964 pulmonary disease. Am J Phys Lung Cell Mol Physiol 295(1): L1-L15.
- 2965 Yeh HC and Schum GM (1980). Models of human lung airways and their application to
2966 inhaled particle deposition. Bull Math Biol 42: 461-80.

2967 **Attachment A – Calculations of ⁵¹Cr³⁺ Burdens in Hamsters from Henderson *et al.* (1979)**

2968 **Table A1. Calculations of the Total ⁵¹Cr³⁺ Body Burden in Syrian Hamsters at Two Hours Post Inhalation of a**
 2969 **Nebulized ⁵¹CrCl₃ Aerosol.**

	[A]	[B]	[C]	[D]	[E = A/C]	[F=(A+B)/(C-D)]	[G=(A-B)/(C+D)]	[H]	[I = E]	[J = H]
Exposure Group	Lung Burden Mean (µg)^a	Lung Burden SD (µg)^a	Fractional Lung Deposition Mean^a	Fractional Lung Deposition SD^a	Actual Mean Quotient (µg)^b	Largest Possible Quotient (µg)^b	Smallest Possible Quotient (µg)^b	Largest Difference (µg)^{b,c}	Total Body Burden Mean (µg)^b	Total Body Burden SD (µg)^b
Low Dose	0.71	0.19	0.116	0.021	6.12	9.47	3.80	3.35	6.12	3.35
High Dose	20.4	9.7	0.116	0.021	175.86	316.84	78.10	140.98	175.86	140.98

2970 Table uses 2-hour, post-exposure lung burden and fractional lung deposition values reported by Henderson *et al.* (1979) to calculate total body
 2971 burden. In the Henderson *et al.* (1979) study, hamsters (n = 4/sex/treatment group/time-point) were exposed to ⁵¹CrCl₃ at 0, 2.8 (low dose), or 77
 2972 mg/m³ (high dose) for 30 minutes, and sacrificed two hours, or 1, 7, or 21 days thereafter.

2973 Abbreviation: SD = Standard deviation

2974 ^(a) Values in this column were taken directly from Henderson *et al.* (1979).

2975 ^(b) Values in this column were calculated by OEHHA and rounded to two decimal places. Calculations assume a worst-case scenario with the
 2976 largest SD.

2977 ^(c) For each exposure group, H = | E - F | or | E - G |, whichever is greatest. “|” denotes absolute value.

2978

2979 **Table A2. Calculations of the $^{51}\text{Cr}^{3+}$ Organ Burden in Syrian Hamsters at Two Hours Post Inhalation of a**
 2980 **Nebulized $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3$ Aerosol at 2.8 mg/m³.**

Organ	[A] Total Body Burden Mean (μg) ^a	[B] Total Body Burden SD (μg) ^a	[C] Fractional Organ Deposition Mean ^b	[D] Fractional Organ Deposition SD ^b	[E = A*C] Mean Product (μg) ^a	[F=(A+B)*(C+D)] Largest Possible Product (μg) ^a	[G=(A-B)*(C-D)] Smallest Possible Product (μg) ^a	[H] Largest Difference (μg) ^{a,c}	[I = E] Organ Burden Mean (μg) ^a	[J = H] Organ Burden SD (μg) ^a
Lung	6.12	3.35	0.116	0.021	0.71	1.30	0.26	0.59	0.710	0.588
Pelt	6.12	3.35	0.304	0.05	1.86	3.35	0.70	1.49	1.861	1.493
Kidney	6.12	3.35	0.014	0.014	0.09	0.27	0.00	0.18	0.086	0.180
Liver	6.12	3.35	0.014	0.014	0.09	0.27	0.00	0.18	0.086	0.180
GI Tract	6.12	3.35	0.361	0.082	2.21	4.20	0.77	1.99	2.210	1.987
Depelted Skull	6.12	3.35	0.154	0.038	0.94	1.82	0.32	0.88	0.943	0.876
Carcass Remains	6.12	3.35	0.037	0.011	0.23	0.45	0.07	0.23	0.226	0.228

2981 Table uses 2-hour, post-exposure total body burden calculated by OEHHA (Table A1 above), and fractional organ deposition values reported by
 2982 Henderson *et al.* (1979) to calculate different organ burdens. In the Henderson *et al.* (1979) study, hamsters (n = 4/sex/treatment group/time-point)
 2983 were exposed to $^{51}\text{CrCl}_3$ at 0, 2.8 (low exposure), or 77 mg/m³ (high exposure) for 30 minutes, and sacrificed two hours, or 1, 7, or 21 days
 2984 thereafter. Calculations in the table focus on the low exposure.

2985 Abbreviation: SD = Standard deviation

2986 (a) Values in this column were calculated by OEHHA and rounded to two decimal places (Table A1 above). Calculations assumed a worst-case
 2987 scenario with the largest SD.

2988 (b) Values in this column were taken directly from Henderson *et al.* (1979).

2989 (c) For each exposure group, H = $|E - F|$ or $|E - G|$, whichever is greatest. “||” denotes absolute value.

2990 **Table A3. Calculations of the ⁵¹Cr³⁺ Organ Burden in Syrian Hamsters at Two Hours Post Inhalation of a**
 2991 **Nebulized ⁵¹CrCl₃ Aerosol at 77 mg/m³.**

Organ	(A) Total Body Burden Mean ^a	(B) Total Body Burden SD ^a	(C) Fractional Organ Deposition Mean ^b	(D) Fractional Organ Deposition SD ^b	(E = A*C) Mean Product ^b	[F=(A+B)*(C+D)] Largest Possible Product ^b	[G=(A-B)*(C-D)] Smallest Possible Product ^b	(H) Biggest Difference ^{b,c}	(I = E) Organ Burden Mean ^b	(J = H) Organ Burden SD ^b
Lung	175.86	140.98	0.116	0.021	20.40	43.41	3.31	23.01	20.400	23.007
Pelt	175.86	140.98	0.304	0.05	53.46	112.16	8.86	58.70	53.462	58.700
Kidney	175.86	140.98	0.014	0.014	2.46	8.87	0.00	6.41	2.462	6.410
Liver	175.86	140.98	0.014	0.014	2.46	8.87	0.00	6.41	2.462	6.410
GI Tract	175.86	140.98	0.361	0.082	63.49	140.36	9.73	76.87	63.486	76.875
Depelted Skull	175.86	140.98	0.154	0.038	27.08	60.83	4.05	33.75	27.083	33.751
Carcass Remains	175.86	140.98	0.037	0.011	6.51	15.21	0.91	8.70	6.507	8.702

2992 Table uses 2-hour, post-exposure total body burden calculated by OEHHHA (Table A1 above), and fractional organ deposition values reported by
 2993 Henderson *et al.* (1979) to calculate different organ burdens. In the Henderson *et al.* (1979) study, hamsters (n = 4/sex/treatment group/time-point)
 2994 were exposed to ⁵¹CrCl₃ at 0, 2.8 (low exposure), or 77 mg/m³ (high exposure) for 30 minutes, and sacrificed two hours, or 1, 7, or 21 days
 2995 thereafter. Calculations in the table focus on the high exposure.

2996 Abbreviation: SD = Standard deviation

2997 (a) Values in this column were calculated by OEHHHA and rounded to two decimal places (Table A1 above). Calculations assumed a worst-case
 2998 scenario with the largest SD.

2999 (b) Values in this column were taken directly from Henderson *et al.* (1979).

3000 (c) For each exposure group, H = | E - F | or | E - G |, whichever is greatest. “|” denotes absolute value.

3001 The $^{51}\text{Cr}^{3+}$ activity in the liver and kidney ($4.0\% \pm 2.4\%$ of the lung burden) at sacrifice were not included as part of the
3002 lung burden since it could be accounted for by absorption from the GI tract. Liver and kidney burden was calculated by
3003 OEHHA as $0.03 \pm 0.02 \mu\text{g}$ for the low-dose group, and $0.82 \pm 0.88 \mu\text{g}$ for the high-dose group according to the
3004 calculations below.

3005 Low-dose Group Calculations (using means and SDs from Table A1)

3006 Lung burden % uncertainty = $0.19 \div 0.71 \approx 0.27 \approx 27\%$

3007 Liver & Kidney burden % uncertainty = $0.024 \div 0.04 = 0.60 = 60\%$

3008 Liver & Kidney burden (mass) = $(0.71 \mu\text{g} \pm 27\%) \times (0.04 \pm 60\%) \approx 0.03 \mu\text{g} \pm 87\%$

3009 $\approx 0.03 \pm 0.02 \mu\text{g}$

3010 High-dose Group Calculations (using means and SDs from Table A1)

3011 Lung burden % uncertainty = $9.7 \div 20.4 \approx 0.48 \approx 48\%$

3012 Liver & Kidney burden % uncertainty = $0.024 \div 0.04 = 0.60 = 60\%$

3013 Liver & Kidney burden (mass) = $(20.4 \mu\text{g} \pm 48\%) \times (0.04 \pm 60\%) = 0.82 \mu\text{g} \pm 108\%$

3014 $= 0.82 \pm 0.88 \mu\text{g}$

3015 **Attachment B – Calculations of the Minute Volume in Rats and the**
3016 **RDDR**

3017 **I. Rat Minute Volume Calculation**

3018 Using natural logs (\log_e), OEHHA calculated the respiratory minute volume (MV), the
3019 volume of gas inhaled/exhaled from the lungs of rats in one minute. This was done with
3020 Equation 1 below, where b_0 and b_1 are species-specific parameters provided by the US
3021 EPA (1994; Table 4-6) and OEHHA (2008b; Table F.1.2). The rat BW (0.2 kg) is an
3022 estimate of the mean male BW at the end of the study by Derelanko *et al.* (1999; Figure
3023 1).

3024 Equation 1. $\log_e (MV_A) = b_0 + b_1 \log_e (BW)$

3025 $\log_e (MV_A) = -0.578 + 0.821 \times \log_e (0.2)$

3026 $= -1.9$

3027 $MV_A = e^{(-2.45)} = 0.15 \text{ L/min, or } 150 \text{ mL/min}$

3028

3029 **II. Multiple-Path Particle Dosimetry (MPPD) Modeling and Regional Deposited**
3030 **Dose Ratio (RDDR) Calculations for the Fractional Deposition of Water-Soluble**
3031 **Cr(III) Particles in the Lungs**

3032 MPPD software (version 3.04; ARA, 2015) was used to calculate the Cr(III) deposition in
3033 the head, tracheobronchial, and pulmonary regions for rats and humans. Clearance was
3034 not included. Most input parameters were based upon the Derelanko *et al.* (1999) study
3035 on rats exposed to basic Cr(III) sulfate unless otherwise noted. Fractional deposition
3036 was used to calculate the RDDR which was then used in the chronic REL derivation.

3037 **MPPD Rat Parameters**

3038 Airway Morphometry

3039 Model = Asymmetric Multiple-Path Long-Evans. MPPD software only has modeling
3040 options for Long-Evans and Sprague-Dawley rat strains. Though Fischer 344 rats were
3041 used in the study by Derelanko *et al.* (1999), previous studies suggest the surface area
3042 of the lungs for a Fischer 344 rat more closely resembles that of a Long-Evans versus
3043 Sprague-Dawley rat (Pinkerton *et al.*, 1982; Nielsen and Koponen, 2018). The multiple-
3044 path model incorporates asymmetry in the lung branching structure and calculates
3045 deposition at the individual airway level by using detailed, empirically determined
3046 information on lung geometry.

3047 FRC (Functional Residual Capacity; the volume of air in the lungs at the end of a normal
3048 expiration) = 4 mL (default)

3049 URT Volume (volume of the respiratory tract from the nostril or mouth down to the
3050 pharynx) = 0.42 mL (default)

3051 MPPD Inhalant (Aerosol) Properties

3052 Density = 1.57 g/cm³ @ 25°C (ChemSrc, 2018)

3053 Aspect Ratio = 1 (default for spherical)

3054 MMAD = 4.2 µm

3055 GSD (diam) = 2.48 µm

3056 Concentration: 3 mg/m³ (LOAEL)

3057 **MPPD Inhalability Adjustment [fraction] turned on.** According to ARA (2015),
3058 checking this box multiplies the inhaled concentration by an inhalability factor, an
3059 adjustment relevant for particle sizes >3-4 μm for rats and sizes >8 μm for humans. This
3060 is because the probability that particles larger than these are inhaled is less than 1.0
3061 and decreases with increasing particle size as a result of inertial effects. The adjustment
3062 is incorporated by using expressions for humans and small laboratory animals fitted to
3063 empirical data. **Exposure Condition**

3064 Constant Exposure Scenario

3065 Acceleration of Gravity = 981 cm/s^2 (default)

3066 Body Orientation = Upright

3067 Breathing Frequency = 102 breaths/minute (default)

3068 Tidal Volume = 1.47 mL (Tidal Volume = Minute Volume \div Breathing Frequency).

3069 Minute Volume = 150 mL/min as calculated in Section I of Attachment B.

3070 Inspiratory Fraction = 0.5 (default)

3071 Pause Fraction = 0 (default)

3072 Breathing Scenario = Nose Only Exposure

3073 **MPPD Human Parameters**3074 Airway Morphometry

3075 Model = Yeh/Schum Symmetric. According to ARA (2015), the model uses a symmetric
3076 tree for the whole lung as given by Yeh and Schum (1980). Resulting deposition
3077 estimates are average values for each generation. The model may be used for regional
3078 (Head, TB, Pulmonary) or total deposition results, and its results correspond with results
3079 from the other, more realistic lung structures.

3080 FRC = 3300 mL

3081 URT Volume = 50 mL

3082 Constant Exposure Scenario

3083 Acceleration of Gravity = 981 cm/s² (default)

3084 Body Orientation = Upright

3085 Aerosol Concentration = 3 mg/m³

3086 Breathing Frequency = 12 breaths/minute (default)

3087 Minute Volume = 13,889 mL/min (20 m³/day; OEHHA, 2008).

3088 Tidal Volume = 1157 mL (Tidal Volume = Minute Volume ÷ Breathing Frequency).

3089 Inspiratory Fraction = 0.5 (default)

3090 Pause Fraction = 0 (default)

3091 Breathing Scenario = Nasal

3092 **Table B1. MPPD Output: Fractional Cr(III) deposition in various regions of the**
 3093 **head and lungs.**

Species	Head	Tracheobronchial	Pulmonary
Rat	0.5114	0.0103	0.0177
Human	0.6856	0.0358	0.1032

3094 **Regional Deposited Dose Ratio (RDDR) calculation:**

3095 Setting the same exposure concentration for the rats and humans, the RDDR is
 3096 expressed as a series of three ratios:

3097
$$RDDR = (SA_h \div SA_a) \times (MV_a \div MV_h) \times (F_a \div F_h)$$

3098 Where:

3099 SA_h = human surface area – pulmonary region (Table F.1.1, OEHHA, 2008)

3100 SA_a = animal (rat) surface area – pulmonary region (Table F.1.1, OEHHA, 2008)

3101 MV_a = animal (rat) minute volume

3102 MV_h = human minute volume

3103 F_a = animal (rat) fractional deposition for a specific lung region

3104 F_h = human fractional deposition for a specific lung region

3105 Calculations for the pulmonary region, which produced the lowest RDDR, are shown
 3106 below.

3107
$$RDDR = (540,000 \div 3400 \text{ cm}^2) \times (150 \div 13,889 \text{ ml/min}) \times (0.0177 \div 0.1032) = 0.3$$